

DOS INTERRUPTS

Contents

THE LEGAL WORDS	13
THE INTERRUPTS	14
INT 00 - internal - DIVIDE ERROR	14
INT 01 - internal - SINGLE-STEP	14
INT 02 - hardware - NMI (NON-MASKABLE INTERRUPT)	14
INT 03 - ONE-BYTE INTERRUPT	14
INT 04 - internal - OVERFLOW	14
INT 05 - PRINT-SCREEN KEY	14
INT 05 - internal - BOUND CHECK FAILED (80186/80286)	14
INT 06 - internal - UNDEFINED OPCODE (80286)	14
INT 07 - internal - NO MATH UNIT AVAILABLE (80286)	14
INT 08 - IRQ0 - TIMER INTERRUPT	14
INT 08 - internal - DOUBLE FAULT (80286 protected mode)	14
INT 09 - IRQ1 - KEYBOARD INTERRUPT	14
INT 09 - internal - MATH UNIT PROTECTION FAULT (80286 protected mode)	14
INT 0A - IRQ2 - EGA VERTICAL RETRACE	14
INT 0A - internal - INVALID TASK STATE SEGMENT (80286 protected-mode)	14
INT 0B - IRQ3 - COM2 INTERRUPT	14
INT 0B - internal - NOT PRESENT (80286 protected-mode)	14
INT 0C - IRQ4 - COM1 INTERRUPT	14
INT 0C - internal - STACK FAULT (80286 protected-mode)	14
INT 0D - IRQ5 - FIXED DISK (PC), LPT2 (AT/PS)	14
INT 0D - internal - GENERAL PROTECTION VIOLATION (80286)	15
INT 0E - IRQ6 - DISKETTE INTERRUPT	15
INT 0E - internal - PAGE FAULT (80386 native mode)	15
INT 0F - IRQ7 - PRINTER INTERRUPT	15
INT 10 - internal - COPROCESSOR ERROR (80286/80386)	15
INT 10 - AH = 00h VIDEO - SET VIDEO MODE.....	15
INT 10 - AX = 0070h VIDEO - Everex Micro Enhancer EGA - EXTENDED MODE SET.....	17
INT 10 - AX = 007Eh VIDEO - Paradise VGA - SET SPECIAL MODE.....	17
INT 10 - AX = 007Fh VIDEO - Paradise VGA - EXTENDED FUNCTIONS.....	17
INT 10 - AH = 01h VIDEO - SET CURSOR CHARACTERISTICS.....	17
INT 10 - AH = 02h VIDEO - SET CURSOR POSITION.....	17
INT 10 - AH = 03h VIDEO - READ CURSOR POSITION.....	17
INT 10 - AH = 04h VIDEO - READ LIGHT PEN POSITION (all but PS).....	18
INT 10 - AH = 05h VIDEO - SELECT DISPLAY PAGE.....	18
INT 10 - AH = 06h VIDEO - SCROLL PAGE UP.....	18
INT 10 - AH = 07h VIDEO - SCROLL PAGE DOWN.....	18
INT 10 - AH = 08h VIDEO - READ ATTRIBUTES/CHARACTER AT CURSOR POSITION.....	18
INT 10 - AH = 09h VIDEO - WRITE ATTRIBUTES/CHARACTERS AT CURSOR POS.....	18
INT 10 - AH = 0Ah VIDEO - WRITE CHARACTERS ONLY AT CURSOR POS.....	18
INT 10 - AH = 0Bh VIDEO - SET COLOR PALETTE.....	18
INT 10 - AH = 0Ch VIDEO - WRITE DOT ON SCREEN.....	18
INT 10 - AH = 0Dh VIDEO - READ DOT ON SCREEN.....	18
INT 10 - AH = 0Eh VIDEO - WRITE CHARACTER AND ADVANCE CURSOR (TTY WRITE).....	18
INT 10 - AH = 0Fh VIDEO - GET CURRENT VIDEO MODE.....	19
INT 10 - AH = 10h VIDEO - SET PALETTE REGISTERS (Jr, PS, TANDY 1000, EGA, VGA).....	19
INT 10 - AX = 1003h VIDEO - TOGGLE INTENSITY/BLINKING BIT (Jr, PS, TANDY 1000, EGA, VGA).....	19
INT 10 - AH = 10h VIDEO - GET PALETTE REGISTERS (VGA).....	19
INT 10 - AH = 10h VIDEO - GET/SET DAC REGISTERS (EGA, VGA/MCGA).....	19
INT 10 - AH = 11h VIDEO - TEXT-MODE CHARACTER GENERATOR FUNCTIONS (PS, EGA, VGA).....	19
INT 10 - AH = 11h VIDEO - GRAPHICS-MODE CHARACTER GENERATOR FUNCTIONS (PS, EGA, VGA).....	20
INT 10 - AX = 1103h VIDEO - GET FONT INFORMATION (EGA, MCGA, VGA).....	20
INT 10 - AH = 12h VIDEO - ALTERNATE FUNCTION SELECT (PS, EGA, VGA, MCGA).....	20
INT 10 - AH = 13h VIDEO - WRITE STRING (AT,XT286,PS,EGA,VGA).....	21
INT 10 - AH = 14h VIDEO - LOAD LCD CHARACTER FONT (CONVERTIBLE).....	21
INT 10 - AH = 15h VIDEO - GET PHYSICAL DISPLAY PARAMETERS (CONVERTIBLE).....	21
INT 10 - AH = 1Ah VIDEO - DISPLAY COMBINATION (PS,VGA/MCGA).....	21
INT 10 - AH = 1Bh VIDEO - FUNCTIONALITY/STATE INFORMATION (PS,VGA/MCGA).....	22
INT 10 - AH = 1Ch VIDEO - SAVE/RESTORE VIDEO STATE (PS50+,VGA).....	23
INT 10 - AH = 40h VIDEO - SET GRAPHICS MODE (Hercules GRAFIX).....	23
INT 10 - AH = 41h VIDEO - SET TEXT MODE (Hercules GRAFIX).....	23
INT 10 - AH = 42h VIDEO - CLEAR CURRENT PAGE (Hercules GRAFIX).....	23
INT 10 - AH = 43h VIDEO - SELECT DRAWING PAGE (Hercules GRAFIX).....	23
INT 10 - AH = 44h VIDEO - SELECT DRAWING FUNCTION (Hercules GRAFIX).....	23
INT 10 - AH = 45h VIDEO - SELECT PAGE TO DISPLAY (Hercules GRAFIX).....	23
INT 10 - AH = 46h VIDEO - DRAW ONE PIXEL (Hercules GRAFIX).....	23
INT 10 - AH = 47h VIDEO - FIND PIXEL VALUE (Hercules GRAFIX).....	23
INT 10 - AH = 48h VIDEO - MOVE TO POINT (Hercules GRAFIX).....	23
INT 10 - AH = 49h VIDEO - DRAW TO POINT (Hercules GRAFIX).....	23
INT 10 - AH = 4Ah VIDEO - BLOCK FILL (Hercules GRAFIX).....	24
INT 10 - AH = 4Bh VIDEO - DISPLAY CHARACTER (Hercules GRAFIX).....	24
INT 10 - AH = 4Ch VIDEO - DRAW ARC (Hercules GRAFIX).....	24
INT 10 - AH = 4Dh VIDEO - DRAW CIRCLE (Hercules GRAFIX).....	24
INT 10 - AH = 4Eh VIDEO - FILL AREA (Hercules GRAFIX).....	24
INT 10 - AX = 6A00h Direct Graphics Interface Standard (DGIS) - INQUIRE AVAILABLE DEVICES.....	24
INT 10 - AX = 6A01h DGIS - REDIRECT CHARACTER OUTPUT.....	24

INT 10 - AX = 6A02h DGIS - INQUIRE INT 10 OUTPUT DEVICE	24
INT 10 - AX = 6F05h VIDEO - SET VIDEO MODE (VEGA EXTENDED EGA/VGA)	24
INT 10 - AH = 70h VIDEO - GET VIDEO RAM ADDRESS (TANDY 1000)	24
INT 10 - AH = 71h VIDEO - GET INCRAM ADDRESSES (TANDY 1000)	24
INT 10 - AH = 72h VIDEO - SCROLL SCREEN RIGHT (TANDY 1000)	24
INT 10 - AH = 73h VIDEO - SCROLL SCREEN LEFT (TANDY 1000)	24
INT 10 - AH = 80h VIDEO (DESQview) - SET ??? HANDLER	24
INT 10 - AH = 81h VIDEO (DESQview) - GET ???	24
INT 10 - AH = 82h VIDEO (DESQview) - GET CURRENT WINDOW INFO	25
INT 10 - AH = BFh VIDEO - Compaq Portable Extensions	25
INT 10 - AH = F0h Microsoft Mouse driver EGA support - READ ONE REGISTER	25
INT 10 - AH = F1h Microsoft Mouse driver EGA support - WRITE ONE REGISTER	25
INT 10 - AH = F2h Microsoft Mouse driver EGA support - READ REGISTER RANGE	26
INT 10 - AH = F3h Microsoft Mouse driver EGA support - WRITE REGISTER RANGE	26
INT 10 - AH = F4h Microsoft Mouse driver EGA support - READ REGISTER SET	26
INT 10 - AH = F5h Microsoft Mouse driver EGA support - READ REGISTER SET	26
INT 10 - AH = F6h Microsoft Mouse driver EGA support - REVERT TO DEFAULT REGISTERS	26
INT 10 - AH = F7h Microsoft Mouse driver EGA support - DEFINE DEFAULT REGISTER TABLE	26
INT 10 - AH = FAh Microsoft Mouse driver EGA support - INTERROGATE DRIVER	26
INT 10 - AH = FEh VIDEO (TopView) - GET VIDEO BUFFER	26
INT 10 - AH = FFh VIDEO (TopView) - UPDATE REAL SCREEN FROM VIDEO BUFFER	27
INT 11 - EQUIPMENT DETERMINATION	27
INT 12 - MEMORY SIZE	27
INT 13 - AH = 00h DISK - RESET DISK SYSTEM	27
INT 13 - AH = 01h DISK - STATUS OF DISK SYSTEM	27
INT 13 - AH = 02h DISK - READ SECTORS INTO MEMORY	27
INT 13 - AH = 03h DISK - WRITE SECTORS FROM MEMORY	27
INT 13 - AH = 04h DISK - VERIFY SECTORS	28
INT 13 - AH = 05h FLOPPY - FORMAT TRACK	28
INT 13 - AH = 05h FIXED DISK - FORMAT TRACK	28
INT 13 - AH = 06h FIXED DISK - FORMAT TRACK AND SET BAD SECTOR FLAGS (XT,PORT)	28
INT 13 - AH = 07h FIXED DISK - FORMAT DRIVE STARTING AT GIVEN TRACK (XT,PORT)	28
INT 13 - AH = 08h DISK - GET CURRENT DRIVE PARAMETERS (XT,AT,XT286,CONV,PS)	28
INT 13 - AH = 09h FIXED DISK - INITIALIZE TWO FIXED DISK BASE TABLES (XT,AT,XT286,PS)	28
INT 13 - AH = 0Ah FIXED DISK - READ LONG (XT,AT,XT286,PS)	28
INT 13 - AH = 0Bh FIXED DISK - WRITE LONG (XT,AT,XT286,PS)	29
INT 13 - AH = 0Ch FIXED DISK - SEEK TO CYLINDER (XT,AT,XT286,PS)	29
INT 13 - AH = 0Dh FIXED DISK - ALTERNATE DISK RESET (XT,AT,XT286,PS)	29
INT 13 - AH = 0Eh FIXED DISK - READ SECTOR BUFFER (XT,PS)	29
INT 13 - AH = 0Fh FIXED DISK - WRITE SECTOR BUFFER (XT,PS)	29
INT 13 - AH = 10h FIXED DISK - TEST FOR DRIVE READY (XT,AT,XT286,PS)	29
INT 13 - AH = 11h FIXED DISK - RECALIBRATE DRIVE (XT,AT,XT286,PS)	29
INT 13 - AH = 12h FIXED DISK - CONTROLLER RAM DIAGNOSTIC (XT,PS)	29
INT 13 - AH = 13h FIXED DISK - DRIVE DIAGNOSTIC (XT,PS)	29
INT 13 - AH = 14h FIXED DISK - CONTROLLER DIAGNOSTICS (XT,AT,XT286,PS)	29
INT 13 - AH = 15h DISK - GET TYPE (AT,XT2,XT286,CONV,PS)	29
INT 13 - AH = 16h FLOPPY DISK - CHANGE OF DISK STATUS (AT,XT2,XT286,CONV,PS)	29
INT 13 - AH = 17h DISK - SET TYPE (AT,XT2,XT286,CONV,PS)	29
INT 13 - AH = 18h DISK - SET MEDIA TYPE FOR FORMAT (AT model 3x9,XT2,XT286,PS)	30
INT 13 - AH = 19h FIXED DISK - PARK HEADS (XT286,PS)	30
INT 13 - AH = 1Ah ESDI FIXED DISK - FORMAT UNIT (PS)	30
INT 14 - AH = 00h SERIAL I/O - INITIALIZE USART	30
INT 14 - AH = 00h FOSSIL (Fido/Opus/Seadog Standard Interface Level) - INITIALIZE	30
INT 14 - AH = 01h SERIAL I/O - TRANSMIT CHARACTER	31
INT 14 - AH = 02h SERIAL I/O - RECEIVE CHARACTER	31
INT 14 - AH = 02h FOSSIL - RECEIVE CHARACTER WITH WAIT	31
INT 14 - AH = 03h SERIAL I/O - GET USART STATUS	31
INT 14 - AH = 04h SERIAL I/O - EXTENDED INITIALIZE (CONVERTIBLE,PS)	31
INT 14 - AH = 04h FOSSIL - INITIALIZE DRIVER	31
INT 14 - AH = 05h SERIAL I/O - EXTENDED COMMUNICATION PORT CONTROL (CONVERTIBLE,PS)	31
INT 14 - AH = 05h FOSSIL - DEINITIALIZE DRIVER	31
INT 14 - AH = 06h FOSSIL - RAISE/LOWER DTR	31
INT 14 - AH = 07h FOSSIL - RETURN TIMER TICK PARAMETERS	31
INT 14 - AH = 08h FOSSIL - FLUSH OUTPUT BUFFER WAITING TILL ALL OUTPUT IS DONE	31
INT 14 - AH = 09h FOSSIL - PURGE OUTPUT BUFFER THROWING AWAY ALL PENDING OUTPUT	32
INT 14 - AH = 0Ah FOSSIL - PURGE INPUT BUFFER THROWING AWAY ALL PENDING INPUT	32
INT 14 - AH = 0Bh FOSSIL - TRANSMIT NO WAIT	32
INT 14 - AH = -Ch FOSSIL - NON-DESTRUCTIVE READ AHEAD	32
INT 14 - AH = 0Dh FOSSIL - KEYBOARD READ WITHOUT WAIT	32
INT 14 - AH = 0Eh FOSSIL - KEYBOARD READ WITH WAIT	32
INT 14 - AH = 0Fh FOSSIL - ENABLE/DISABLE FLOW CONTROL	32
INT 14 - AH = 10h FOSSIL - EXTENDED ^C/^K CHECKING AND TRANSMIT ON/OFF	32
INT 14 - AH = 11h FOSSIL - SET CURRENT CURSOR LOCATION	32
INT 14 - AH = 12h FOSSIL - READ CURRENT CURSOR LOCATION	32
INT 14 - AH = 13h FOSSIL - SINGLE CHARACTER ANSI WRITE TO SCREEN	32
INT 14 - AH = 14h FOSSIL - ENABLE OR DISABLE WATCHDOG PROCESSING	32
INT 14 - AH = 15h FOSSIL - WRITE CHARACTER TO SCREEN USING BIOS SUPPORT ROUTINES	32
INT 14 - AH = 16h FOSSIL - INSERT/DELETE FUNCTION FROM TIMER TICK CHAIN	32
INT 14 - AH = 17h FOSSIL - REBOOT SYSTEM	32
INT 14 - AH = 18h FOSSIL - READ BLOCK	32
INT 14 - AH = 19h FOSSIL - WRITE BLOCK	32
INT 14 - AH = 1Ah FOSSIL - BREAK BEGIN OR END	33

INT 14 - AH = 1Bh FOSSIL - RETURN INFORMATION ABOUT THE DRIVER33

INT 14 - AH = 7Eh FOSSIL - INSTALL AN EXTERNAL APPLICATION FUNCTION 33

INT 14 - AH = 7Fh FOSSIL - REMOVE AN EXTERNAL APPLICATION FUNCTION 33

INT 15 - AH = 00h CASSETTE - TURN ON MOTOR (PC,Jr) 33

INT 15 - AH = 01h CASSETTE - TURN OFF MOTOR (PC,Jr) 33

INT 15 - AH = 02h CASSETTE - READ DATA BLOCKS (PC,Jr) 33

INT 15 - AH = 03h CASSETTE - WRITE DATA BLOCKS (PC,Jr) 33

INT 15 - AH = 0Fh SYSTEM - FORMAT UNIT PERIODIC INTERRUPT (PS ESDI drives only) 33

INT 15 - AX=1000h TopView - "PAUSE" - GIVE UP CPU TIME 33

INT 15 - AX=1001h TopView - "FREEMEM" - ALLOCATE "SYSTEM" MEMORY 33

INT 15 - AX=1002h TopView - "PUTMEM" - DEALLOCATE "SYSTEM" MEMORY 34

INT 15 - AX = 1003h TopView - "PRINTC" - DISPLAY CHARACTER/ATTRIBUTE ON SCREEN 34

INT 15 - AH = 10h TopView - UNIMPLEMENTED IN DV 2.0x 34

INT 15 - AX = 1013h TopView - "GETBIT" - DEFINE A 2ND-LEVEL INTERRUPT HANDLER 34

INT 15 - AX = 1014h TopView - "FREEBIT" - UNDEFINE A 2ND-LEVEL INTERRUPT HANDLER 34

INT 15 - AX = 1015h TopView - "SETBIT" - SCHEDULE ONE OR MORE 2ND-LEVEL INTERRUPTS 34

INT 15 - AX = 1016h TopView - "ISOBJ" - VERIFY OBJECT HANDLE 34

INT 15 - AX = 1017h TopView - UNIMPLEMENTED IN DV 2.00 34

INT 15 - AX = 1018h TopView - "LOCATE" - FIND WINDOW AT A GIVEN SCREEN LOCATION 34

INT 15 - AX = 1019h TopView - "SOUND" - MAKE TONE 34

INT 15 - AX = 101Ah TopView - "OSTACK" - SWITCH TO TASK'S INTERNAL STACK 34

INT 15 - AX = 101Bh TopView - "BEGINC" - BEGIN CRITICAL REGION 34

INT 15 - AX = 101Ch TopView - "ENDC" - END CRITICAL REGION 34

INT 15 - AX = 101Dh TopView - "STOP" - STOP TASK 34

INT 15 - AX = 101Eh TopView - "START" - START TASK 34

INT 15 - AX = 101Fh TopView - "DISPEROR" - POP-UP ERROR WINDOW 34

INT 15 - AX = 1020h TopView - UNIMPLEMENTED IN DV 2.0x 35

INT 15 - AX = 1021h TopView - "PGMINT" - INTERRUPT ANOTHER TASK 35

INT 15 - AX = 1022h TopView - "GETVER" - GET VERSION 35

INT 15 - AX = 1023h TopView - "POSWIN" - POSITION WINDOW 35

INT 15 - AX = 1024h TopView - "GETBUF" - GET VIRTUAL SCREEN INFO 35

INT 15 - AX = 1025h TopView - "USTACK" - SWITCH BACK TO USER'S STACK 35

INT 15 - AH = 10h DESQview (TopView???) - UNIMPLEMENTED IN DV 2.0x 35

INT 15 - AX = 102Bh DESQview 2.0 (TopView???) - "POSTTASK" - AWAKEN TASK 35

INT 15 - AX = 102Ch DESQview 2.0 (TopView???) - START NEW APPLICATION IN NEW PROCESS 35

INT 15 - AX = 102Dh DESQview 2.0 - KEYBOARD MOUSE CONTROL 35

INT 15 - AH = 11h TopView commands 35

INT 15 - AH = 12h TopView - SEND MESSAGE - "HANDLE" - RETURN OBJECT HANDLE 35

INT 15 - AH = 12h TopView - SEND MESSAGE - "NEW" - CREATE NEW OBJECT 36

INT 15 - AH = 12h TopView - SEND MESSAGE - "FREE" - FREE AN OBJECT 36

INT 15 - AH = 12h TopView - SEND MESSAGE - "DIR" - GET PANEL FILE DIRECTORY 36

INT 15 - AH = 12h TopView - SEND MESSAGE - "ADDR" - GET OBJECT HANDLE 36

INT 15 - AH = 12h TopView - SEND MESSAGE - "READ" - WAIT FOR TIMER TO EXPIRE 36

INT 15 - AH = 12h TopView - SEND MESSAGE - "READ" - GET NEXT RECORD 36

INT 15 - AH = 12h TopView - SEND MESSAGE - "APPLY" - WRITE PANEL TO WINDOW 37

INT 15 - AH = 12h TopView - SEND MESSAGE - "WRITE" - WRITE TO OBJECT 37

INT 15 - AH = 12h TopView - SEND MESSAGE - "WRITE" - WRITE STRING TO WINDOW 37

INT 15 - AH = 12h TopView - SEND MESSAGE - "SIZEOF" - GET OBJECT SIZE 44

INT 15 - AH = 12h TopView - SEND MESSAGE - "LEN" - GET OBJECT LENGTH 44

INT 15 - AH = 12h TopView - SEND MESSAGE - "ADDTO" - SET OBJECT BITS 44

INT 15 - AH = 12h TopView - SEND MESSAGE - "SUBFROM" - RESET OBJECT BITS 45

INT 15 - AH = 12h TopView - SEND MESSAGE - "OPEN" - OPEN OBJECT 45

INT 15 - AH = 12h TopView - SEND MESSAGE - "CLOSE" - CLOSE OBJECT 46

INT 15 - AH = 12h TopView - SEND MESSAGE - "ERASE" - ERASE OBJECT 46

INT 15 - AH = 12h TopView - SEND MESSAGE - "STATUS" - GET OBJECT STATUS 46

INT 15 - AH = 12h TopView - SEND MESSAGE - "EOF" - GET OBJECT EOF STATUS 46

INT 15 - AH = 12h TopView - SEND MESSAGE - "AT" - POSITION OBJECT CURSOR 46

INT 15 - AH = 12h TopView - SEND MESSAGE - "SETNAME" - ASSIGN NAME TO MAILBOX 46

INT 15 - AH = 12h TopView - SEND MESSAGE - "SETSCALE" - SET POINTER SCALE FACTOR 47

INT 15 - AH = 12h TopView - SEND MESSAGE - "READN" - GET NEXT N OBJECT BYTES 47

INT 15 - AH = 12h TopView - SEND MESSAGE - "GETSCALE" - GET POINTER SCALE FACTOR 47

INT 15 - AH = 12h TopView - SEND MESSAGE - "REDRAW" - REDRAW WINDOW 47

INT 15 - AH = 12h TopView - SEND MESSAGE - "SETICON" - SPECIFY POINTER ICON 47

INT 15 - AH = 12h TopView - SEND MESSAGE - "SETESC" - SET ESCAPE ROUTINE ADDRESS 47

INT 15 - AH = 12h TopView - SEND MESSAGE - "LOCK" - REQUEST EXCLUSIVE ACCESS TO RESOURCE 47

INT 15 - AH = 20h PRINT.COM - ??? (AT,XT286,PS50+) 47

INT 15 - AH = 21h SYSTEM - POWER-ON SELF-TEST ERROR LOG (PS50+) 47

INT 15 - AH = 40h READ/MODIFY PROFILES (CONVERTIBLE) 48

INT 15 - AH = 41h SYSTEM - WAIT ON EXTERNAL EVENT (CONVERTIBLE) 48

INT 15 - AH = 42h SYSTEM - REQUEST POWER OFF (CONVERTIBLE) 48

INT 15 - AH = 44h SYSTEM - (DE)ACTIVATE INTERNAL MODEM POWER (CONVERTIBLE) 48

INT 15 - AH = 4Fh OS HOOK - KEYBOARD INTERCEPT (AT model 3x9,XT2,XT286,CONV,PS) 48

INT 15 - AH = 80h OS HOOK - DEVICE OPEN (AT,XT2,XT286,PS) 48

INT 15 - AH = 81h OS HOOK - DEVICE CLOSE (AT,XT2,XT286,PS) 48

INT 15 - AH = 82h OS HOOK - DEVICE PROGRAM TERMINATE (AT,XT2,XT286,PS) 48

INT 15 - AH = 83h SYSTEM - EVENT WAIT (AT,XT286,CONV,PS) 49

INT 15 - AH = 84h SYSTEM - READ JOYSTICK (AT,XT2,XT286,PS) 49

INT 15 - AH = 85h OS HOOK - SYSTEM REQUEST KEY PRESSED (AT,XT2,XT286,CONV,PS) 49

INT 15 - AH = 86h SYSTEM - WAIT (AT,XT2,XT286,CONV,PS) 49

INT 15 - AH = 87h EXTENDED MEMORY - BLOCK MOVE (AT,XT286,PS) 49

INT 15 - AH = 88h EXTENDED MEMORY - GET MEMORY SIZE (AT,XT286,PS) 49

INT 15 - AH = 89h SYSTEM - SWITCH TO VIRTUAL MODE (AT,XT286,PS50+) 49

INT 15 - AH = 90h OS HOOK - DEVICE BUSY LOOP (AT,XT2,XT286,CONV,PS)	49
INT 15 - AH = 91h OS HOOK - SET FLAG AND COMPLETE INTERRUPT (AT,XT2,XT286,CONV,PS)	50
INT 15 - AH = C0h SYSTEM - GET CONFIGURATION (XT after 1/10/86,AT mdl 3x9,CONV,XT286,PS)	50
INT 15 - AH = C1h SYSTEM - RETURN EXTENDED-BIOS DATA-AREA SEGMENT ADDRESS (PS)	50
INT 15 - AH = C2h POINTING DEVICE BIOS INTERFACE (PS,DESQview 2.x)	50
INT 15 - AH = C3h ENABLE/DISABLE WATCHDOG TIMEOUT (PS50+)	51
INT 15 - AH = C4h PROGRAMMABLE OPTION SELECT (PS50+)	51
INT 15 - AX = DE00h DESQview - GET PROGRAM NAME	51
INT 15 - AX = DE01h DESQview - UPDATE "OPEN WINDOW" MENU	51
INT 15 - AX = DE02h DESQview - UNIMPLEMENTED IN DV 2.0x	51
INT 15 - AX = DE03h DESQview - UNIMPLEMENTED IN DV 2.0x	51
INT 15 - AX = DE04h DESQview - GET AVAILABLE COMMON MEMORY	51
INT 15 - AX = DE05h DESQview - GET AVAILABLE CONVENTIONAL MEMORY	51
INT 15 - AX = DE06h DESQview - GET AVAILABLE EXPANDED MEMORY	51
INT 15 - AX = DE07h DESQview - "APPNUM" - GET CURRENT PROGRAM'S NUMBER	51
INT 15 - AX = DE08h DESQview - GET ???	51
INT 15 - AX = DE09h DESQview - UNIMPLEMENTED IN DV 2.00	51
INT 15 - AX = DE0Ah DESQview 2.0 - "DBGPOKE" - DISPLAY CHARACTER ON STATUS LINE	51
INT 15 - AX = DE0Bh DESQview 2.0 - "APILEVEL" - DEFINE MINIMUM API LEVEL REQUIRED	51
INT 15 - AX = DE0Ch DESQview 2.0 - "GETMEM" - ALLOCATE "SYSTEM" MEMORY	51
INT 15 - AX = DE0Dh DESQview 2.0 - "PUTMEM" - DEALLOCATE "SYSTEM" MEMORY	51
INT 15 - AX = DE0Eh DESQview 2.0 - FIND MAILBOX BY NAME	51
INT 15 - AX = DE0Fh DESQview 2.0 - ENABLE DESQview EXTENSIONS	52
INT 15 - AX = DE10h DESQview 2.0 - "PUSHKEY" - PUT KEY INTO KEYBOARD INPUT STREAM	52
INT 15 - AX = DE11h DESQview 2.0 - ENABLE/DISABLE AUTOMATIC JUSTIFICATION OF WINDOW	52
INT 15 - AX = DE12h DESQview 2.01 - ???	52
INT 16 - AH = 00h KEYBOARD - READ CHAR FROM BUFFER, WAIT IF EMPTY	52
INT 16 - AH = 01h KEYBOARD - CHECK BUFFER, DO NOT CLEAR	52
INT 16 - AH = 02h KEYBOARD - GET SHIFT STATUS	52
INT 16 - AH = 03h KEYBOARD - SET DELAYS (Jr,AT model 339,XT286,PS)	52
INT 16 - AH = 04h KEYBOARD - KEYCLICK (Jr,CONV)	52
INT 16 - AH = 05h KEYBOARD - WRITE TO KEYBOARD BUFFER (AT model 339,XT2,XT286,PS)	52
INT 16 - AH = 10h KEYBOARD - GET ENHANCED KEYSTROKE (AT model 339,XT2,XT286,PS)	52
INT 16 - AH = 11h KEYBOARD - CHECK ENHANCED KEYSTROKE (AT model 339,XT2,XT286,PS)	52
INT 16 - AH = 12h KEYBOARD - GET ENHANCED SHIFT FLAGS (AT model 339,XT2,XT286,PS)	52
INT 17 - AH = 00h PRINTER - OUTPUT CHARACTER	53
INT 17 - AH = 01h PRINTER - INITIALIZE	53
INT 17 - AH = 02h PRINTER - GET STATUS	53
INT 18 - TRANSFER TO ROM BASIC	53
INT 19 - DISK BOOT	53
INT 1A - AH = 00h CLOCK - GET TIME OF DAY	53
INT 1A - AH = 01h CLOCK - SET TIME OF DAY	53
INT 1A - AH = 02h CLOCK - READ REAL TIME CLOCK (AT,XT286,CONV,PS)	53
INT 1A - AH = 03h CLOCK - SET REAL TIME CLOCK (AT,XT286,CONV,PS)	53
INT 1A - AH = 04h CLOCK - READ DATE FROM REAL TIME CLOCK (AT,XT286,CONV,PS)	53
INT 1A - AH = 05h CLOCK - SET DATE IN REAL TIME CLOCK (AT,XT286,CONV,PS)	53
INT 1A - AH = 06h CLOCK - SET ALARM (AT,XT286,CONV,PS)	53
INT 1A - AH = 07h CLOCK - RESET ALARM (AT,XT286,CONV,PS)	53
INT 1A - CLOCK - AH = 08h SET RTC ACTIVATED POWER ON MODE (CONVERTIBLE)	54
INT 1A - AH = 09h CLOCK - READ RTC ALARM TIME AND STATUS (CONV,PS30)	54
INT 1A - AH = 0Ah CLOCK - READ SYSTEM-TIMER DAY COUNTER (XT2,PS)	54
INT 1A - AH = 0Bh CLOCK - SET SYSTEM-TIMER DAY COUNTER (XT2,PS)	54
INT 1A - AH = 80h SET UP SOUND MULTIPLEXOR (PCjr ONLY)	54
INT 1B - CTRL-BREAK KEY	54
INT 1C - CLOCK TICK	54
INT 1D -> 6845 VIDEO INIT TABLES	54
INT 1E -> DISKETTE PARAMS (BASE TABLE)	54
INT 1F -> GRAPHICS SET 2	54
INT 20 - Minix - SEND/RECEIVE MESSAGE	54
INT 20 - DOS - PROGRAM TERMINATION	54
INT 21 - AH = 00h DOS - PROGRAM TERMINATION	54
INT 21 - AH = 01h DOS - KEYBOARD INPUT	54
INT 21 - AH = 02h DOS - DISPLAY OUTPUT	55
INT 21 - AH = 03h DOS - AUX INPUT	55
INT 21 - AH = 04h DOS - AUX OUTPUT	55
INT 21 - AH = 05h DOS - PRINTER OUTPUT	55
INT 21 - AH = 06h DOS - DIRECT CONSOLE I/O CHARACTER OUTPUT	55
INT 21 - AH = 06h DOS - DIRECT CONSOLE I/O CHARACTER INPUT	55
INT 21 - AH = 07h DOS - DIRECT STDIN INPUT, NO ECHO	55
INT 21 - AH = 08h DOS - KEYBOARD INPUT, NO ECHO	55
INT 21 - AH = 09h DOS - PRINT STRING	55
INT 21 - AH = 0Ah DOS - BUFFERED KEYBOARD INPUT	55
INT 21 - AH = 0Bh DOS - CHECK STANDARD INPUT STATUS	55
INT 21 - AH = 0Ch DOS - CLEAR KEYBOARD BUFFER	55
INT 21 - AH = 0Dh DOS - DISK RESET	55
INT 21 - AH = 0Eh DOS - SELECT DISK	55
INT 21 - AH = 0Fh DOS - OPEN DISK FILE	55
INT 21 - AH = 10h DOS - CLOSE DISK FILE	55
INT 21 - AH = 11h DOS - SEARCH FIRST USING FCB	55
INT 21 - AH = 12h DOS - SEARCH NEXT USING FCB	55
INT 21 - AH = 13h DOS - DELETE FILE via FCB	55
INT 21 - AH = 14h DOS - SEQUENTIAL DISK FILE READ	56

INT 21 - AH = 15h DOS - SEQUENTIAL DISK RECORD WRITE	56
INT 21 - AH = 16h DOS - CREATE A DISK FILE	56
INT 21 - AH = 17h DOS - RENAME FILE via FCB	56
INT 21 - AH = 18h DOS Internal - UNUSED	56
INT 21 - AH = 19h DOS - GET DEFAULT DISK NUMBER	56
INT 21 - AH = 1Ah DOS - SET DISK TRANSFER AREA ADDRESS	56
INT 21 - AH = 1Bh DOS - ALLOCATION TABLE INFORMATION	56
INT 21 - AH = 1Ch DOS - ALLOCATION TABLE INFORMATION FOR SPECIFIC DEVICE	56
INT 21 - AH = 1Dh DOS Internal - UNUSED	56
INT 21 - AH = 1Eh DOS Internal - UNUSED	56
INT 21 - AH = 1Fh DOS Internal - GET DEFAULT DRIVE PARAMETER BLOCK	56
INT 21 - AH = 20h DOS Internal - UNUSED	56
INT 21 - AH = 21h DOS - RANDOM DISK RECORD READ	56
INT 21 - AH = 22h DOS - RANDOM DISK RECORD WRITE	56
INT 21 - AH = 23h DOS - GET FILE SIZE	57
INT 21 - AH = 24h DOS - SET RANDOM RECORD FIELD	57
INT 21 - AH = 25h DOS - SET INTERRUPT VECTOR	57
INT 21 - AH = 26h DOS - CREATE PSP	57
INT 21 - AH = 27h DOS - RANDOM BLOCK READ	57
INT 21 - AH = 28h DOS - RANDOM BLOCK WRITE	57
INT 21 - AH = 29h DOS - PARSE FILENAME	57
INT 21 - AH = 2Ah DOS - GET CURRENT DATE	57
INT 21 - AH = 2Bh DOS - SET CURRENT DATE	57
INT 21 - AH = 2Bh DESQview - INSTALLATION CHECK	57
INT 21 - AH = 2Ch DOS - GET CURRENT TIME	58
INT 21 - AH = 2Dh DOS - SET CURRENT TIME	58
INT 21 - AH = 2Eh DOS - SET VERIFY FLAG	58
INT 21 - DOS 2+ - GET DISK TRANSFER AREA ADDRESS	58
INT 21 - DOS 2+ - GET DOS VERSION	58
INT 21 - AH = 31h DOS 2+ - TERMINATE BUT STAY RESIDENT	58
INT 21 - AH = 32h DOS Internal - GET DRIVE PARAMETER BLOCK	58
INT 21 - AH = 33h DOS 2+ - EXTENDED CONTROL-BREAK CHECKING	59
INT 21 - AH = 34h DOS Internal - RETURN CritSectFlag POINTER	59
INT 21 - AH = 35h DOS 2+ - GET INTERRUPT VECTOR	59
INT 21 - AH = 36h DOS 2+ - GET DISK SPACE	59
INT 21 - AH = 37h DOS Internal - SWITCHAR/AVAILDEV	59
INT 21 - AH = 38h DOS 2+ - GET COUNTRY-DEPENDENT INFORMATION	59
INT 21 - AH = 39h DOS 2+ - CREATE A SUBDIRECTORY (MKDIR)	60
INT 21 - AH = 3Ah DOS 2+ - REMOVE A DIRECTORY ENTRY (RMDIR)	60
INT 21 - AH = 3Bh DOS 2+ - CHANGE THE CURRENT DIRECTORY (CHDIR)	60
INT 21 - AH = 3Ch DOS 2+ - CREATE A FILE WITH HANDLE (CREAT)	60
INT 21 - AH = 3Dh DOS 2+ - OPEN DISK FILE WITH HANDLE	60
INT 21 - AH = 3Eh DOS 2+ - CLOSE A FILE WITH HANDLE	60
INT 21 - AH = 3Fh DOS 2+ - READ FROM FILE WITH HANDLE	60
INT 21 - AH = 40h DOS 2+ - WRITE TO FILE WITH HANDLE	60
INT 21 - AH = 41h DOS 2+ - DELETE A FILE (UNLINK)	61
INT 21 - AH = 42h DOS 2+ - MOVE FILE READ/WRITE POINTER (LSEEK)	61
INT 21 - AH = 43h DOS 2+ - GET/PUT FILE ATTRIBUTES (CHMOD)	61
INT 21 - AX = 4400h DOS 2+ - IOCTL - GET DEVICE INFORMATION	61
INT 21 - AX = 4401h DOS 2+ - IOCTL - SET DEVICE INFORMATION	61
INT 21 - AX = 4402h DOS 2+ - IOCTL - READ CHARACTER DEVICE CONTROL STRING	61
INT 21 - AX = 4404h DOS 2+ - IOCTL - READ BLOCK DEVICE CONTROL STRING	62
INT 21 - AX = 4405h DOS 2+ - IOCTL - WRITE BLOCK DEVICE CONTROL STRING	62
INT 21 - AX = 4406h DOS 2+ - IOCTL - GET INPUT STATUS	62
INT 21 - AX = 4407h DOS 2+ - IOCTL - GET OUTPUT STATUS	62
INT 21 - AX = 4408h DOS 3.x - IOCTL - BLOCK DEVICE CHANGEABLE	62
INT 21 - AX = 4409h DOS 3.x - IOCTL - BLOCK DEVICE LOCAL	62
INT 21 - AX = 440Ah DOS 3.x - IOCTL - HANDLE LOCAL	62
INT 21 - AX = 440Bh DOS 3.x - IOCTL - SET SHARING RETRY COUNT	62
INT 21 - AX = 440Ch DOS 3.2 - IOCTL - GENERIC	62
INT 21 - AX = 440Dh DOS 3.2 - IOCTL - BLOCK DEVICE REQUEST	63
INT 21 - AX = 440Eh DOS 3.2 - IOCTL - GET LOGICAL DRIVE MAP	63
INT 21 - AX = 440Fh DOS 3.2 - IOCTL - SET LOGICAL DRIVE MAP	63
INT 21 - AH = 45h DOS 2+ - CREATE DUPLICATE HANDLE (DUP)	63
INT 21 - AH = 46h DOS 2+ - FORCE DUPLICATE HANDLE (FORCDUP,DUP2)	64
INT 21 - AH = 47h DOS 2+ - GET CURRENT DIRECTORY	64
INT 21 - AH = 48h DOS 2+ - ALLOCATE MEMORY	64
INT 21 - AH = 49h DOS 2+ - FREE MEMORY	64
INT 21 - AH = 4Ah DOS 2+ - ADJUST MEMORY BLOCK SIZE (SETBLOCK)	64
INT 21 - AH = 4Bh DOS 2+ - LOAD OR EXECUTE (EXEC)	64
INT 21 - AH = 4Ch DOS 2+ - QUIT WITH EXIT CODE (EXIT)	65
INT 21 - AH = 4Dh DOS 2+ - GET EXIT CODE OF SUBPROGRAM (WAIT)	65
INT 21 - AH = 4Eh DOS 2+ - FIND FIRST ASCIZ (FIND FIRST)	65
INT 21 - AH = 4Fh DOS 2+ - FIND NEXT ASCIZ (FIND NEXT)	65
INT 21 - AH = 50h DOS Internal - SET PSP SEGMENT	65
INT 21 - AH = 51h DOS Internal - GET PSP SEGMENT	65
INT 21 - AH = 52h DOS Internal - GET LIST OF LISTS	65
INT 21 - AH = 53h DOS Internal - TRANSLATE BPB	67
INT 21 - AH = 54h DOS 2+ - GET VERIFY FLAG	67
INT 21 - AH = 55h DOS Internal - CREATE PSP	67
INT 21 - AH = 56h DOS 2+ - RENAME A FILE	67
INT 21 - AH = 57h DOS 2+ - GET/SET FILE'S DATE/TIME	67

INT 21 - AH = 58h DOS 3.x - GET/SET MEMORY ALLOCATION STRATEGY	67
INT 21 - AH = 59h DOS 3.x - GET EXTENDED ERROR CODE	67
INT 21 - AH = 5Ah DOS 3.x - CREATE UNIQUE FILE	69
INT 21 - AH = 5Bh DOS 3.x - CREATE NEW FILE	69
INT 21 - AH = 5Ch DOS 3.x - LOCK/UNLOCK FILE ACCESS	69
INT 21 - AX = 5D06h DOS 3.x Internal - GET ADDRESS OF CRITICAL ERROR FLAG	69
INT 21 - AH = 5Dh DOS 3.x Internal - ???	69
INT 21 - AH = 5D0Ah DOS 3.1+ internal - SET EXTENDED ERROR INFORMATION	69
INT 21 - AX = 5E00h DOS 3.1 + Microsoft Networks - GET MACHINE NAME	69
INT 21 - AX = 5E01h DOS 3.1 + Microsoft Networks - SET MACHINE NAME	69
INT 21 - AX = 5E02h DOS 3.1 + Microsoft Networks - SET PRINTER SETUP	69
INT 21 - AX = 5E03h DOS 3.1 + Microsoft Networks - GET PRINTER SETUP	70
INT 21 - AX = 5F02h DOS 3.1 + Microsoft Networks - GET REDIRECTION LIST ENTRY	70
INT 21 - AX = 5F03h DOS 3.1 + Microsoft Networks - REDIRECT DEVICE	70
INT 21 - AX = 5F04h DOS 3.1 + Microsoft Networks - CANCEL REDIRECTION	70
INT 21 - AH = 60h DOS 3.x Internal - RESOLVE PATH STRING TO FULLY QUALIFIED PATH STRING	70
INT 21 - AH = 61h DOS 3.x Internal - UNUSED	70
INT 21 - AH = 62h DOS 3.x - GET PSP ADDRESS	70
INT 21 - AH = 63h DOS 2.25 only - GET LEAD BYTE TABLE	70
INT 21 - AH = 64h DOS 3.2 Internal - ???	70
INT 21 - AH = 65h DOS 3.3 - GET EXTENDED COUNTRY INFORMATION	70
INT 21 - AH = 66h DOS 3.3 - GET/SET GLOBAL CODE PAGE TABLE	71
INT 21 - AH = 67h DOS 3.3 - SET HANDLE COUNT	71
INT 21 - AX = 6C00h DOS 4.0 - EXTENDED OPEN/CREATE	71
INT 21 - AH = B6 Novell NetWare SFT Level II - EXTENDED FILE ATTRIBUTES	71
INT 21 - AH = B8h Novell Advanced NetWare 2.0+ - PRINT JOBS	72
INT 21 - AH = BBh Novell NetWare 4.0 - SET END OF JOB STATUS	72
INT 21 - AH = BCh Novell NetWare 4.6 - LOG PHYSICAL RECORD	72
INT 21 - AH = BDh Novell NetWare 4.6 - RELEASE PHYSICAL RECORD	72
INT 21 - AH = BEh Novell NetWare 4.6 - CLEAR PHYSICAL RECORD	72
INT 21 - AH = BFh Novell NetWare 4.6 - LOG RECORD (FCB)	72
INT 21 - AH = C0h Novell NetWare 4.6 - RELEASE RECORD (FCB)	72
INT 21 - AH = C1h Novell NetWare 4.6 - CLEAR RECORD (FCB)	72
INT 21 - AH = C2h Novell NetWare 4.6 - LOCK PHYSICAL RECORD SET	72
INT 21 - AH = C3h Novell NetWare 4.6 - RELEASE PHYSICAL RECORD SET	72
INT 21 - AH = C4h Novell NetWare 4.6 - CLEAR PHYSICAL RECORD SET	72
INT 21 - AH = C5h Novell NetWare 4.6 - SEMAPHORES	72
INT 21 - AH = C6h Novell NetWare 4.6 - GET OR SET LOCK MODE	73
INT 21 - AH = C7h Novell NetWare 4.0 - TTS	73
INT 21 - AH = C8h Novell NetWare 4.0 - BEGIN LOGICAL FILE LOCKING	73
INT 21 - AH = C9h Novell NetWare 4.0 - END LOGICAL FILE LOCKING	73
INT 21 - AH = CAh Novell NetWare 4.0 - LOG PERSONAL FILE (FCB)	73
INT 21 - AH = CBh Novell NetWare 4.0 - LOCK FILE SET	73
INT 21 - AH = CCh Novell NetWare 4.0 - RELEASE FILE (FCB)	73
INT 21 - AH = CDh Novell NetWare 4.0 - RELEASE FILE SET	73
INT 21 - AH = CEh Novell NetWare 4.0 - CLEAR FILE (FCB)	73
INT 21 - AH = CFh Novell NetWare 4.0 - CLEAR FILE SET	73
INT 21 - AH = D0h Novell NetWare 4.6 - LOG LOGICAL RECORD	74
INT 21 - AH = D1h Novell NetWare 4.6 - LOCK LOGICAL RECORD SET	74
INT 21 - AH = D2h Novell NetWare 4.0 - RELEASE LOGICAL RECORD	74
INT 21 - AH = D3h Novell NetWare 4.0 - RELEASE LOGICAL RECORD SET	74
INT 21 - AH = D4h Novell NetWare 4.0 - CLEAR LOGICAL RECORD	74
INT 21 - AH = D5h Novell NetWare 4.0 - CLEAR LOGICAL RECORD SET	74
INT 21 - AH = D6h Novell NetWare 4.0 - END OF JOB	74
INT 21 - AH = D7h Novell NetWare 4.0 - SYSTEM LOGOUT	74
INT 21 - AH = DAh Novell NetWare 4.0 - GET VOLUME STATISTICS	74
INT 21 - AH = DBh Novell NetWare 4.0 - GET NUMBER OF LOCAL DRIVES	74
INT 21 - AH = DCh Novell NetWare 4.0 - GET STATION NUMBER	74
INT 21 - AH = DDh Novell NetWare 4.0 - SET ERROR MODE	74
INT 21 - AH = DEh Novell NetWare 4.0 - SET BROADCAST MODE	74
INT 21 - AH = DFh Novell NetWare 4.0 - CAPTURE	74
INT 21 - AH = E0h Novell NetWare 4.0 - PRINT SPOOLING	75
INT 21 - AH = E1h Novell NetWare 4.0 - BROADCAST MESSAGES	75
INT 21 - AH = E2h Novell NetWare 4.0 - DIRECTORY FUNCTIONS	75
INT 21 - AH = E3h Novell NetWare 4.0 - CONNECTION CONTROL	75
INT 21 - AH = E4h Novell NetWare 4.0 - SET FILE ATTRIBUTES (FCB)	76
INT 21 - AX = E400h DoubleDos - INSTALLATION CHECK	76
INT 21 - AH = E5h Novell NetWare 4.0 - UPDATE FILE SIZE (FCB)	76
INT 21 - AH = E6h Novell NetWare 4.0 - COPY FILE TO FILE (FCB)	77
INT 21 - AH = E7h Novell NetWare 4.0 - GET FILE SERVER DATE AND TIME	77
INT 21 - AH = E8h Novell NetWare 4.6 - SET FCB RE-OPEN MODE	77
INT 21 - AH = E9h Novell NetWare 4.6 - SHELL'S "GET BASE STATUS"	77
INT 21 - AH = EAh Novell NetWare 4.6 - RETURN SHELL VERSION	77
INT 21 - AH = EAh DoubleDos - TURN OFF TASK SWITCHING	77
INT 21 - AH = EBh Novell NetWare 4.6 - LOG FILE	77
INT 21 - AH = EBh DoubleDos - TURN ON TASK SWITCHING	77
INT 21 - EH = ECh Novell NetWare 4.6 - RELEASE FILE	77
INT 21 - AH = ECh DoubleDos - GET VIRTUAL SCREEN ADDRESS	77
INT 21 - AH = EDh Novell NetWare - CLEAR FILE	77
INT 21 - AH = EEh Novell NetWare 4.6 - GET PHYSICAL STATION NUMBER	77
INT 21 - AH = EEh DoubleDos - GIVE AWAY TIME TO OTHER TASKS	77
INT 21 - AH = EFh Novell Advanced NetWare 1.0+ - GET DRIVE INFO	78

INT 21 - AH = F0h Novell Advanced NetWare 1.0+ - CONNECTION ID78

INT 21 - AH = F1h Novell Advanced NetWare 1.0+ - FILE SERVER CONNECTION78

INT 21 - AH = F2h Novell NetWare - ???78

INT 21 - AH = F3h Novell Advanced NetWare 2.0+ - FILE SERVER FILE COPY78

INT 21 - AH = FFh CED - INSTALLABLE COMMANDS78

INT 22 - DOS - TERMINATE ADDRESS78

INT 23 - DOS - CONTROL "C" EXIT ADDRESS78

INT 24 - DOS - FATAL ERROR HANDLER ADDRESS78

INT 25 - DOS - ABSOLUTE DISK READ (except DOS 4.0/COMPAQ DOS 3.31 >32M partitn)79

INT 25 - DOS 4.0/COMPAQ DOS 3.31 - ABSOLUTE DISK READ (>32M hard-disk partitn)79

INT 26 - DOS - ABSOLUTE DISK WRITE (except DOS 4.0/COMPAQ DOS 3.31 >32M partitn)79

INT 26 - DOS 4.0/COMPAQ DOS 3.31 - ABSOLUTE DISK WRITE (>32M hard-disk partitn)79

INT 27 - DOS - TERMINATE BUT STAY RESIDENT79

INT 28 - DOS Internal - KEYBOARD BUSY LOOP79

INT 29 - DOS Internal - FAST PUTCHAR80

INT 2A - AH = 00h Microsoft Networks - NETWORK INSTALLATION CHECK80

INT 2A - AX = 0300h Microsoft Networks - CHECK DIRECT I/O80

INT 2A - AH = 04h Microsoft Networks - EXECUTE NETBIOS80

INT 2A - AX = 0500h Microsoft Networks - GET NETWORK RESOURCE INFORMATION80

INT 2A - AH = 06h NETBIOS 1.10 - NETWORK PRINT-STREAM CONTROL80

INT 2A - ???80

INT 2A - AH = 80h Microsoft Networks - BEGIN DOS CRITICAL SECTION80

INT 2A - AH = 81h Microsoft Networks - END DOS CRITICAL SECTION80

INT 2A - AH = 82h Microsoft Networks - SERVER HOOK80

INT 2A - AH = 84h Microsoft Networks - KEYBOARD BUSY LOOP80

INT 2B - Internal routine for MSDOS (IRET)80

INT 2C - Internal routine for MSDOS (IRET)80

INT 2D - Internal routine for MSDOS (IRET)80

INT 2E - DOS 2+ Internal - EXECUTE COMMAND80

INT 2F - TSR ident80

INT 2F - BMB Compuscience Canada Utilities Interface80

INT 2F - AX = 0100h Multiplexor - PRINT - INSTALLATION CHECK81

INT 2F - AX = 0101h Multiplexor - PRINT - SUBMIT FILE81

INT 2F - AX = 0102h Multiplexor - PRINT - REMOVE FILE81

INT 2F - AX = 0103h Multiplexor - PRINT - REMOVE ALL FILES81

INT 2F - AX = 0104h Multiplexor - PRINT - HOLD QUEUE/GET STATUS81

INT 2F - AX = 0105h Multiplexor - PRINT - RESTART QUEUE81

INT 2F - AX = 0500h Multiplexor - DOS 3.x CRITICAL ERROR HANDLER - INSTALLATION CHECK81

INT 2F - AH = 05h Multiplexor - DOS 3.x CRITICAL ERROR HANDLER - HANDLE ERROR81

INT 2F - AX = 0600h Multiplexor - ASSIGN - INSTALLATION CHECK81

INT 2F - AX = 0601h Multiplexor - ASSIGN - GET MEMORY SEGMENT81

INT 2F - AH = 08h Multiplexor - DRIVER.SYS81

INT 2F - AX = 1000h Multiplexor - SHARE - INSTALLATION CHECK81

INT 2F - AX = 1100h Multiplexor - NETWORK REDIRECTOR - INSTALLATION CHECK81

INT 2F - AX = 1101h Multiplexor - NETWORK REDIRECTOR - ???81

INT 2F - AX = 1103h Multiplexor - NETWORK REDIRECTOR - ???81

INT 2F - AX = 1105h Multiplexor - NETWORK REDIRECTOR - ???82

INT 2F - AX = 1106h Multiplexor - NETWORK REDIRECTOR - CLOSE REMOTE FILE82

INT 2F - AX = 1107h Multiplexor - NETWORK REDIRECTOR - ???82

INT 2F - AX = 1108h Multiplexor - NETWORK REDIRECTOR - ???82

INT 2F - AX = 1109h Multiplexor - NETWORK REDIRECTOR - ???82

INT 2F - AX = 110Ah Multiplexor - NETWORK REDIRECTOR - ???82

INT 2F - AX = 110Bh Multiplexor - NETWORK REDIRECTOR - ???82

INT 2F - AX = 110Ch Multiplexor - NETWORK REDIRECTOR - ???82

INT 2F - AX = 110Eh Multiplexor - NETWORK REDIRECTOR - ???82

INT 2F - AX = 110Fh Multiplexor - NETWORK REDIRECTOR - ???82

INT 2F - AX = 1111h Multiplexor - NETWORK REDIRECTOR - RENAME FILE???82

INT 2F - AX = 1113h Multiplexor - NETWORK REDIRECTOR - ???82

INT 2F - AX = 1116h Multiplexor - NETWORK REDIRECTOR - ???82

INT 2F - AX = 1117h Multiplexor - NETWORK REDIRECTOR - ???82

INT 2F - AX = 1118h Multiplexor - NETWORK REDIRECTOR - ???82

INT 2F - AX = 1119h Multiplexor - NETWORK REDIRECTOR - ???82

INT 2F - AX = 111Bh Multiplexor - NETWORK REDIRECTOR - ???82

INT 2F - AX = 111Ch Multiplexor - NETWORK REDIRECTOR - ???82

INT 2F - AX = 111Dh Multiplexor - NETWORK REDIRECTOR - ???82

INT 2F - AX = 111Eh Multiplexor - NETWORK REDIRECTOR - DO REDIRECTION82

INT 2F - AX = 111Fh Multiplexor - NETWORK REDIRECTOR - PRINTER SETUP82

INT 2F - AX = 1120h Multiplexor - NETWORK REDIRECTOR - ???83

INT 2F - AX = 1121h Multiplexor - NETWORK REDIRECTOR - ???83

INT 2F - AX = 1122h Multiplexor - NETWORK REDIRECTOR - ???83

INT 2F - AX = 1123h Multiplexor - NETWORK REDIRECTOR - ???83

INT 2F - AX = 1124h Multiplexor - NETWORK REDIRECTOR - ???83

INT 2F - AX = 1125h Multiplexor - NETWORK REDIRECTOR - ???83

INT 2F - AX = 1126h Multiplexor - NETWORK REDIRECTOR - ???83

INT 2F - AX = 1200h Multiplexor - DOS 3.x internal services - INSTALLATION CHECK83

INT 2F - AX = 1201h Multiplexor - DOS 3.x internal services - CLOSE FILE???83

INT 2F - AX = 1202h Multiplexor - DOS 3.x internal services - GET INTERRUPT ADDRESS83

INT 2F - AX = 1203h Multiplexor - DOS 3.x internal services - GET DOS DATA SEGMENT83

INT 2F - AX = 1204h Multiplexor - DOS 3.x internal services - NORMALIZE PATH SEPARATOR83

INT 2F - AX = 1205h Multiplexor - DOS 3.x internal services - OUTPUT CHARACTER83

INT 2F - AX = 1206h Multiplexor - DOS 3.x internal services - INVOKE CRITICAL ERROR83

INT 2F - AX = 1207h Multiplexor - DOS 3.x internal services - MOVE DISK BUFFER???83

INT 2F - AX = 1208h Multiplexor - DOS 3.x internal services - DECREMENT WORD	83
INT 2F - AX = 1209h Multiplexor - DOS 3.x internal services - ???	83
INT 2F - AX = 120Ah Multiplexor - DOS 3.x internal services - ???	83
INT 2F - AX = 120Bh Multiplexor - DOS 3.x internal services - ???	83
INT 2F - AX = 120Ch Multiplexor - DOS 3.x internal services - ???	84
INT 2F - AX = 120Dh Multiplexor - DOS 3.x internal services - GET DATE AND TIME	84
INT 2F - AX = 120Eh Multiplexor - DOS 3.x internal services - ??? ALL DISK BUFFERS	84
INT 2F - AX = 1210h Multiplexor - DOS 3.x internal services - FIND DIRTY BUFFER	84
INT 2F - AX = 1211h Multiplexor - DOS 3.x internal services - NORMALIZE ASCIZ FILENAME	84
INT 2F - AX = 1212h Multiplexor - DOS 3.x internal services - GET LENGTH OF ASCIZ STRING	84
INT 2F - AX = 1213h Multiplexor - DOS 3.x internal services - UPPERCASE CHARACTER	84
INT 2F - AX = 1214h Multiplexor - DOS 3.x internal services - COMPARE FAR POINTERS	84
INT 2F - AX = 1215h Multiplexor - DOS 3.x internal services - ???	84
INT 2F - AX = 1216h Multiplexor - DOS 3.x internal services - GET ADDRESS OF SYSTEM FCB	84
INT 2F - AX = 1217h Multiplexor - DOS 3.x internal services - SET DEFAULT DRIVE ???	84
INT 2F - AX = 1218h Multiplexor - DOS 3.x internal services - GET ???	84
INT 2F - AX = 1219h Multiplexor - DOS 3.x internal services - ???	84
INT 2F - AX = 121Ah Multiplexor - DOS 3.x internal services - GET FILE'S DRIVE	84
INT 2F - AX = 121Bh Multiplexor - DOS 3.x internal services - SET ???	84
INT 2F - AX = 121Ch Multiplexor - DOS 3.x internal services - CHECKSUM MEMORY	85
INT 2F - AX = 121Dh Multiplexor - DOS 3.x internal services - ???	85
INT 2F - AX = 121Eh Multiplexor - DOS 3.x internal services - COMPARE FILENAMES	85
INT 2F - AX = 121Fh Multiplexor - DOS 3.x internal services - BUILD DRIVE INFO BLOCK	85
INT 2F - AX = 1220 h Multiplexor - DOS 3.x internal services - GET SYSTEM FILE TABLE NUMBER	85
INT 2F - AX = 1221h Multiplexor - DOS 3.x internal services - ???	85
INT 2F - AX = 1222h Multiplexor - DOS 3.x internal services - ???	85
INT 2F - AX = 1223h Multiplexor - DOS 3.x internal services - CHECK IF CHARACTER DEVICE???	85
INT 2F - AX = 1224h Multiplexor - DOS 3.x internal services - DELAY	85
INT 2F - AX = 1225h Multiplexor - DOS 3.x internal services - GET LENGTH OF ASCIZ STRING	85
INT 2F - AH = 14h Multiplexor - NLSFUNC.COM	85
INT 2F - AX = 1500h Multiplexor - CDROM - INSTALLATION CHECK	85
INT 2F - AX = 1501h Multiplexor - CDROM - GET DRIVE DEVICE LIST	85
INT 2F - AX = 1502h Multiplexor - CDROM - GET COPYRIGHT FILE NAME	85
INT 2F - AX = 1503h Multiplexor - CDROM - GET ABSTRACT FILE NAME	85
INT 2F - AX = 1504h Multiplexor - CDROM - GET BIBLIOGRAPHIC DOC FILE NAME	86
INT 2F - AX = 1505h Multiplexor - CDROM - READ VTOC	86
INT 2F - AX = 1506h Multiplexor - CDROM - TURN DEBUGGING ON	86
INT 2F - AX = 1507h Multiplexor - CDROM - TURN DEBUGGING OFF	86
INT 2F - AX = 1508h Multiplexor - CDROM - ABSOLUTE DISK READ	86
INT 2F - AX = 1509h Multiplexor - CDROM - ABSOLUTE DISK WRITE	86
INT 2F - AX = 150Ah Multiplexor - CDROM - RESERVED	86
INT 2F - AX = 150Bh Multiplexor - CDROM 2.00 - DRIVE CHECK	86
INT 2F - AX = 150Ch Multiplexor - CDROM 2.00 - GET MSCDEX.EXE VERSION	86
INT 2F - AX = 150Dh Multiplexor - CDROM 2.00 - GET CDROM DRIVE LETTERS	86
INT 2F - AX = 150Eh Multiplexor - CDROM 2.00 - GET/SET VOLUME DESCRIPTOR PREFERENCE	86
INT 2F - AX = 150Fh Multiplexor - CDROM 2.00 - GET DIRECTORY ENTRY	86
INT 2F - AX = 4300h Multiplexor - XMS - INSTALLATION CHECK	87
INT 2F - AX = 6400h Multiplexor - SCRNSAV2.COM - INSTALLATION CHECK	89
INT 2F - AX = 7A00h Multiplexor - Novell NetWare - INSTALLATION CHECK	89
INT 2F - AX = AA00h Multiplexor - VIDCLOCK.COM - INSTALLATION CHECK	89
INT 2F - AH = B0h Multiplexor - GRAFTABL.COM or DISPLAY.SYS	89
INT 2F - AX = B700h Multiplexor - APPEND - INSTALLATION CHECK	89
INT 2F - AX = B701h Multiplexor - APPEND - ???	89
INT 2F - AX = B702h Multiplexor - APPEND - VERSION CHECK	89
INT 2F - AX = B800h Multiplexor - Network - INSTALLATION CHECK	89
INT 2F - AX = B803h Multiplexor - Network - GET CURRENT POST ADDRESS	89
INT 2F - AX = B804h Multiplexor - Network - SET NEW POST ADDRESS	89
INT 2F - AX = B809h Multiplexor - Network - VERSION CHECK	89
INT 2F - AX = F700h Multiplexor - AUTOPARK.COM - INSTALLATION CHECK	89
INT 2F - AX = F701h Multiplexor - AUTOPARK.COM - SET PARKING DELAY	89
INT 30 - (NOT A VECTOR!) FAR JuMP instruction for CP/M-style calls the CALL 5 entry point does a FAR jump to here	89
INT 31 - overwritten by CP/M jump instruction in INT 30h	89
INT 32 - reserved	89
INT 33 - AX = 0000h MS MOUSE - RESET DRIVER AND READ STATUS	89
INT 33 - AX = 0001h MS MOUSE - SHOW MOUSE CURSOR	89
INT 33 - AX = 0002h MS MOUSE - HIDE MOUSE CURSOR	89
INT 33 - AX = 0003h MS MOUSE - RETURN POSITION AND BUTTON STATUS	89
INT 33 - AX = 0004h MS MOUSE - POSITION MOUSE CURSOR	90
INT 33 - AX = 0005h MS MOUSE - RETURN BUTTON PRESS DATA	90
INT 33 - AX = 0006h MS MOUSE - RETURN BUTTON RELEASE DATA	90
INT 33 - AX = 0007h MS MOUSE - DEFINE HORIZONTAL CURSOR RANGE	90
INT 33 - AX = 0008h MS MOUSE - DEFINE VERTICAL CURSOR RANGE	90
INT 33 - AX = 0009h MS MOUSE - DEFINE GRAPHICS CURSOR	90
INT 33 - AX = 000Ah MS MOUSE - DEFINE TEXT CURSOR	90
INT 33 - AX = 000Bh MS MOUSE - READ MOTION COUNTERS	90
INT 33 - AX = 000Ch MS MOUSE - DEFINE INTERRUPT SUBROUTINE PARAMETERS	90
INT 33 - AX = 000Dh MS MOUSE - LIGHT PEN EMULATION ON	91
INT 33 - AX = 000Eh MS MOUSE - LIGHT PEN EMULATION OFF	91
INT 33 - AX = 000Fh MS MOUSE - DEFINE MICKEY/PIXEL RATIO	91
INT 33 - AX = 0010h MS MOUSE - DEFINE SCREEN REGION FOR UPDATING	91
INT 33 - AX = 0012h PCMOUSE - SET LARGE GRAPHICS CURSOR BLOCK	91
INT 33 - AX = 0013h MS MOUSE - DEFINE DOUBLE-SPEED THRESHOLD	91

INT 33 - AX = 0014h MS MOUSE - EXCHANGE INTERRUPT SUBROUTINES91

INT 33 - AX = 0015h MS MOUSE - RETURN DRIVER STORAGE REQUIREMENTS91

INT 33 - AX = 0016h MS MOUSE - SAVE DRIVER STATE91

INT 33 - AX = 0017h MS MOUSE - RESTORE DRIVER STATE91

INT 33 - AX = 001DhMS MOUSE - DEFINE DISPLAY PAGE NUMBER91

INT 33 - AX = 001Eh MS MOUSE - RETURN DISPLAY PAGE NUMBER91

INT 33 - AX = 0042h PCMOUSE - GET MSMOUSE STORAGE REQUIREMENTS91

INT 33 - AX = 0050h PCMOUSE - SAVE MSMOUSE STATE91

INT 33 - AX = 0052h PCMOUSE - RESTORE MSMOUSE STATE91

INT 34 - Turbo C/Microsoft languages - Floating Point emulation91

INT 35 - Turbo C/Microsoft languages - Floating Point emulation91

INT 36 - Turbo C/Microsoft languages - Floating Point emulation91

INT 37 - Turbo C/Microsoft languages - Floating Point emulation91

INT 38 - Turbo C/Microsoft languages - Floating Point emulation91

INT 39 - Turbo C/Microsoft languages - Floating Point emulation91

INT 3A - Turbo C/Microsoft languages - Floating Point emulation91

INT 3B - Turbo C/Microsoft languages - Floating Point emulation92

INT 3C - Turbo C/Microsoft languages - Floating Point emulation92

INT 3D - Turbo C/Microsoft languages - Floating Point emulation92

INT 3E - Turbo C/Microsoft languages - Floating Point emulation92

INT 3F - Overlay manager interrupt (Microsoft LINK.EXE)92

INT 40 - Hard disk - Relocated Floppy Handler (original INT 13h)92

INT 41 - FIXED DISK PARAMETERS (XT,AT,XT2,XT286,PS except ESDI disks)92

INT 42 - EGA/VGA/PS - Relocated (by EGA) Video Handler (original INT 10h)92

INT 42 - Z100 - ???92

INT 43 - EGA/VGA/PS - User font table92

INT 44 - EGA/VGA/CONV/PS - EGA/PCjr fonts, characters 00h to 7Fh92

INT 44 - Novell NetWare - HIGH-LEVEL LANGUAGE API92

INT 44 - Z100 - ???92

INT 45 - Z100 - ???92

INT 46 - Secondary Fixed Disk Params (see INT 41h) (AT,XT286,PS except ESDI)92

INT 46 - Z100 - ???92

INT 47 - reserved92

INT 48 - PCjr - Cordless Keyboard Translation92

INT 49 - PCjr - Non-keyboard Scan Code Translation Table92

INT 4A - AT/CONV/PS - User Alarm92

INT 4B - reserved93

INT 4C - reserved93

INT 4D - reserved93

INT 4E - reserved93

INT 4F - reserved93

INT 50 to 57 - IRQ0-IRQ7 relocated by DESQview93

INT 50 to 57 - IRQ0-IRQ7 relocated by IBM 3278 emulation control program93

INT 58 - reserved93

INT 59 - GSS Computer Graphics Interface (GSS*CGI)93

INT 5A - Cluster adapter BIOS entry address93

INT 5B - Used by cluster adapter93

INT 5C - NETBIOS INTERFACE93

INT 5C - TOPS INTERFACE94

INT 5D - reserved94

INT 5E - reserved94

INT 5F - reserved94

INT 60 - reserved for user interrupt94

INT 60 - FTP Driver - PC/TCP Packet Driver Specification94

INT 60 - FTP Driver - DRIVER INFO95

INT 60 - FTP Driver - ACCESS TYPE95

INT 60 - AH = 03h FTP Driver - RELEASE TYPE95

INT 60 - AH = 04h FTP Driver - SEND PACKET95

INT 60 - AH = 05h FTP Driver - TERMINATE DRIVER FOR HANDLE95

INT 60 - AH = 60h FTP Driver - GET ADDRESS96

INT 60 - AH = 07h FTP Driver - RESET INTERFACE96

INT 60 - AH = 11h 10-NET - LOCK AND WAIT96

INT 60 - AH = 12h 10-NET - LOCK96

INT 60 - AH = 13h 10-NET - UNLOCK96

INT 60 - AH = 20h FTP Driver - SET RECEIVE MODE96

INT 60 - AH = 21h FTP Driver - GET RECEIVE MODE96

INT 60 - AH = 24h FTP Driver - GET STATISTICS96

INT 61 - reserved for user interrupt97

INT 62 - reserved for user interrupt97

INT 63 - reserved for user interrupt97

INT 64 - reserved for user interrupt97

INT 65 - reserved for user interrupt97

INT 66 - reserved for user interrupt97

INT 67 - AH = 40h LIM EMS - GET MANAGER STATUS97

INT 67 - AH = 41h LIM EMS - GET PAGE FRAME SEGMENT97

INT 67 - AH = 42h LIM EMS - GET NUMBER OF PAGES97

INT 67 - AH = 43h LIM EMS - GET HANDLE AND ALLOCATE MEMORY97

INT 67 - AH = 44h LIM EMS - MAP MEMORY97

INT 67 - AH = 45h LIM EMS - RELEASE HANDLE AND MEMORY97

INT 67 - AH = 46h LIM EMS - GET EMM VERSION97

INT 67 - AH = 47h LIM EMS - SAVE MAPPING CONTEXT98

INT 67 - AH = 48h LIM EMS - RESTORE MAPPING CONTEXT98

INT 67 - AH = 4Ah LIM EMS - reserved - GET TRANSLATION ARRAY	98
INT 67 - AH = 4Bh LIM EMS - GET NUMBER OF EMM HANDLES	98
INT 67 - AH = 4Ch LIM EMS - GET PAGES OWNED BY HANDLE	98
INT 67 - AH = 4Dh LIM EMS - GET PAGES FOR ALL HANDLES	98
INT 67 - AH = 4Eh LIM EMS - GET OR SET PAGE MAP	98
INT 67 - AH = 4Fh LIM EMS 4.0 - GET/SET PARTIAL PAGE MAP	98
INT 67 - AH = 50h LIM EMS 4.0 - MAP/UNMAP MULTIPLE HANDLE PAGES	99
INT 67 - AH = 51h LIM EMS 4.0 - REALLOCATE PAGES	99
INT 67 - AH = 52h LIM EMS 4.0 - GET/SET HANDLE ATTRIBUTES	99
INT 67 - AH = 53h LIM EMS 4.0 - GET/SET HANDLE NAME	99
INT 67 - AH = 54h LIM EMS 4.0 - GET HANDLE DIRECTORY	100
INT 67 - AH = 55h LIM EMS 4.0 - ALTER PAGE MAP AND JUMP	100
INT 67 - AH = 56h LIM EMS 4.0 - ALTER PAGE MAP AND CALL	100
INT 67 - AH = 57h LIM EMS 4.0 - MOVE/EXCHANGE MEMORY REGION	100
INT 67 - AH = 58h LIM EMS 4.0 - GET MAPPABLE PHYSICAL ADDRESS ARRAY	101
INT 67 - AH = 59h LIM EMS 4.0 - GET EXPANDED MEMORY HARDWARE INFORMATION	101
INT 67 - AH = 5Ah LIM EMS 4.0 - ALLOCATE STANDARD/RAW PAGES	101
INT 67 - AH = 5Bh LIM EMS 4.0 - ALTERNATE MAP REGISTER SET	101
INT 67 - AH = 5Bh LIM EMS 4.0 - ALTERNATE MAP REGISTER SET - DMA REGISTERS	102
INT 67 - AH = 5Ch LIM EMS 4.0 - PREPARE EXPANDED MEMORY HARDWARE FOR WARM BOOT	102
INT 67 - AH = 5Dh LIM EMS 4.0 - ENABLE/DISABLE OS FUNCTION SET FUNCTIONS	102
INT 67 - AH = 60h EEMS - GET PHYSICAL WINDOW ARRAY	102
INT 67 - AH = 61h EEMS - GENERIC ACCELERATOR CARD SUPPORT	102
INT 67 - AH = 68h EEMS - GET ADDRESSES OF ALL PAGE FRAMES IN SYSTEM	102
INT 67 - AH = 69h EEMS - MAP PAGE INTO FRAME	103
INT 67 - AH = 6Ah EEMS - PAGE MAPPING	103
INT 68 - AH = 01h APPC/PC	103
INT 68 - APPC/PC	105
INT 68 - AH = 03h APPC/PC	107
INT 68 - AH = 04h APPC/PC	108
INT 68 - AH = 05h APPC/PC - TRANSFER MSG DATA	108
INT 68 - AH = 06h APPC/PC - CHANGE NUMBER OF SESSIONS	108
INT 68 - AH = 07h APPC/PC - PASSTHROUGH	109
INT 68 - AH = FAh APPC/PC - ENABLE/DISABLE APPC	109
INT 68 - AH = FBh APPC/PC - CONVERT	109
INT 68 - AH = FCh APPC/PC - ENABLE/DISABLE MESSAGE TRACING	109
INT 68 - AH = FDh APPC/PC - ENABLE/DISABLE API VERB TRACING	109
INT 68 - AH = FEh APPC/PC - TRACE DESTINATION	109
INT 68 - AH = FFh APPC/PC - SET PASSTHROUGH	109
INT 69 - unused	109
INT 6A - unused	109
INT 6B - unused	109
INT 6C - system resume vector (CONVERTIBLE)	109
INT 6C - DOS 3.2 Realtime Clock update	109
INT 6D - Paradise VGA - internal	109
INT 6E - unused	109
INT 6F - Novell NetWare - PCOX API (3270 PC terminal interface)	109
INT 6F - AH = 00h 10-NET - LOGIN	109
INT 6F - AH = 01h 10-NET - LOGOFF	110
INT 6F - AH = 02h 10-NET - STATUS OF NODE	110
INT 6F - AH = 03h 10-NET - GET ADDRESS OF CONFIGURATION TABLE	111
INT 6F - AH = 04h 10-NET - SEND	111
INT 6F - AH = 05h 10-NET - RECEIVE	112
INT 6F - AH = 07h 10-NET - LOCK HANDLE	112
INT 6F - AH = 08h 10-NET - UNLOCK HANDLE	112
INT 6F - AH = 09h 10-NET - SUBMIT	112
INT 6F - AH = 0Ah 10-NET - CHAT	112
INT 6F - AH = 0Bh 10-NET - LOCK SEMAPHORE, RETURN IMMEDIATELY	112
INT 6F - AH = 0Ch 10-NET - UNLOCK SEMAPHORE	112
INT 6F - AH = 0Dh 10-NET - WHO	112
INT 6F - AH = 0Eh 10-NET - SPOOL/PRINT	113
INT 6F - AH = 10h 10-NET - ATTACH/DETACH PRINTER	114
INT 6F - AH = 11h 10-NET - LOCK FCB	114
INT 6F - AH = 12h 10-NET - UNLOCK FCB	114
INT 6F - AH = 13h 10-NET v3.3 - GET REMOTE CONFIGURATION TABLE ADDRESS	114
INT 6F - AH = 14h 10-NET v3.3 - GET REMOTE MEMORY	114
INT 6F - AX = 1501h 10-NET v3.3 - GET SHARED DEVICE ENTRY	114
INT 6F - AX = 1502h 10-NET v3.3 - SET SHARED DEVICE ENTRY	114
INT 6F - AX = 1503h 10-NET v3.3 - DELETE SHARED DEVICE ENTRY	114
INT 6F - AH = 17h 10-NET v3.3 - MOUNT	115
INT 6F - AH = 18h 10-NET v3.3 - UNMOUNT	115
INT 70 - IRQ8 (AT/XT286/PS50+) - REAL-TIME CLOCK	115
INT 71 - IRQ9 (AT/XT286/PS50+) - LAN ADAPTER 1	115
INT 72 - IRQ10 (AT/XT286/PS50+) - RESERVED	115
INT 73 - IRQ11 (AT/XT286/PS50+) - RESERVED	115
INT 74 - IRQ12 (PS50+) - MOUSE INTERRUPT	115
INT 75 - IRQ13 (AT/XT286/PS50+) - 80287 ERROR	115
INT 76 - IRQ14 (AT/XT286/PS50+) - FIXED DISK	115
INT 77 - IRQ15 (AT/XT286/PS50+) - RESERVED	115
INT 78 - not used	115
INT 79 - not used	115
INT 7A - Novell NetWare - LOW-LEVEL API	115

INT 7A - AutoCAD Device Interface 115

INT 7B - not used 115

INT 7C - not used 115

INT 7D - not used 115

INT 7E - not used 115

INT 7F - not used 115

INT 80 - reserved for BASIC 115

INT 81 - reserved for BASIC 115

INT 82 - reserved for BASIC 115

INT 83 - reserved for BASIC 115

INT 84 - reserved for BASIC 115

INT 85 - reserved for BASIC 115

INT 86 - Relocated (by NETBIOS) INT 18 115

INT 86 to F0 - used by BASIC while in interpreter 115

INT E0 - CP/M-86 function calls 115

INT E4 - AX = 0005h Logitech Modula v2.0 - MonitorEntry 115

INT E4 - AX = 0006h Logitech Modula v2.0 - MonitorExit 115

INT EF - GEM - INTERFACE 115

INT F0 - used by BASIC while in interpreter 116

INT F1 - reserved for user interrupt 116

INT F2 - reserved for user interrupt 116

INT F3 - reserved for user interrupt 116

INT F4 - reserved for user interrupt 116

INT F5 - reserved for user interrupt 116

INT F6 - reserved for user interrupt 116

INT F7 - reserved for user interrupt 116

INT F8 - 10 ms INTERVAL TIMER (TANDY???) 116

INT F9 - reserved for user interrupt 116

INT FA - USART READY (RS-232C) (TANDY???) 116

INT FB - USART Rx READY (keyboard) (TANDY???) 116

INT FC - reserved for user interrupt 116

INT FD - reserved for user interrupt 116

INT FE - AT/XT286/PS50+ - destroyed by return from protected mode 116

INT FF - AT/XT286/PS50+ - destroyed by return from protected mode 116

INT FF - Z100 - WARM BOOT 116

The Legal Words

Please redistribute the following files as a group:

INTERRUP.LST this file
 INTERRUP.SUM a one-line-per-function summary
 INTERRUP.PRI a brief introduction to interrupts
 INTERRUP.1ST the read-me file, containing credits

Release 88.8 Last change 10/29/88

If you know of any information which is not in this list, or which is incorrect, please let me know!

Ralf Brown

ARPA: ralf@cs.cmu.edu \\
 UUCP: {ucbvax,harvard}!cs.cmu.edu!ralf > preferred
 BIT: ralf%cs.cmu.edu@cmuccvma /
 FIDO: Ralf Brown 1:129/31

I reply to all submissions and inquiries, but some of my replies bounce because of bad return paths. If you don't get a response from me within a week, send it again with a better return path.

Key to system abbreviations (unless otherwise indicated, a function is available on all systems)

PC IBM PC
 XT IBM PC XT
 PORT IBM PC Portable (uses same BIOS as XT)
 Jr IBM PCjr
 AT IBM PC AT
 XT2 IBM PC XT 2
 XT286 IBM PC XT/286
 CONV IBM Convertible
 PS IBM PS/2, any model
 PS30 IBM PS/2 Model 30 and below
 PS50+ IBM PS/2 Model 50,60,70,80
 CGA Color Graphics Adapter
 EGA Enhanced Graphics Adapter
 VGA Video Graphics Array
 MCGA Multi-Color Graphics Array
 TopView TopView/DESQview/TaskView/other TopView-compatible environments

To keep the lawyers happy:

Microsoft, MS, MS DOS, OS/2 are trademarks of Microsoft Corp.
 IBM, PC, PCjr, PC/XT, PC/AT, XT/286, PS/2, TopView are trademarks of IBM Corp.
 Compaq is a registered trademark of Compaq Corp.
 Tandy 1000 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.
 DESQview is a trademark of Quarterdeck Office Systems
 TaskView is a trademark of Sunny Hill Software
 10-Net is a trademark of Fox Research, Inc.
 Mouse Systems is a trademark of Mouse Systems Corp.
 NetWare is a trademark of Novell, Inc.
 Various other names are trademarks of their respective companies

The use of -> instead of = signifies that the indicated register or register pair contains a pointer to the specified item

The Interrupts

INT 00 - internal - DIVIDE ERROR

Automatically called at end of DIV or IDIV operation that results in error or overflow. Normally set by DOS to display an error message and abort the program.

INT 01 - internal - SINGLE-STEP

Generated at end of each machine instruction if TF bit in FLAGS is set. This is what makes the T command of DEBUG work for single-stepping. It is not generated after MOV to segment register or POP of segment register (unless you have a very early 8088 with a microcode bug).

INT 02 - hardware - NMI (NON-MASKABLE INTERRUPT)

Generated by NMI signal in hardware. This signal has various uses:

Parity error: all except Jr and CONV
 Coprocessor interrupt: all except Jr and CONV
 Keyboard interrupt: Jr, CONV
 I/O channel check: CONV, PS50+
 Disk-controller power-on request: CONV
 System suspend: CONV
 Real-time clock: CONV
 System watch-dog timer, time-out interrupt: PS50+
 DMA timer time-out interrupt: PS50+

INT 03 - ONE-BYTE INTERRUPT

Generated by opcode CCh. Generally used to set breakpoints for debuggers. Also used by Turbo Pascal versions 1,2,3 when {\$U+} specified

INT 04 - internal - OVERFLOW

Generated by INTO instruction if OF flag is set. If flag is not set, INTO is effectively a NOP. Used to trap any arithmetic errors before the erroneous results propagate further through the computation.

INT 05 - PRINT-SCREEN KEY

Automatically called by keyboard scan when print-screen key is pressed. Normally executes routine to print the screen, but may call any routine that can safely be executed from inside the keyboard scanner. Status and result byte for default handler is at address 0050:0000.

INT 05 - internal - BOUND CHECK FAILED (80186/80286)

Generated by BOUND instruction when the value to be tested is less than the indicated lower bound or greater than the indicated upper bound.

INT 06 - internal - UNDEFINED OPCODE (80286)

INT 07 - internal - NO MATH UNIT AVAILABLE (80286)

INT 08 - IRQ0 - TIMER INTERRUPT

Generated 18.2 times per second, this interrupt is used to keep the time-of-day clock updated.

INT 08 - internal - DOUBLE FAULT (80286 protected mode)

Called when multiple exceptions occur on one instruction, or an exception occurs in an exception handler. If an exception occurs in the double fault handler, the CPU goes into SHUTDOWN mode (which circuitry in the PC/AT converts to a reset).

INT 09 - IRQ1 - KEYBOARD INTERRUPT

Generated when data is received from the keyboard. This is normally a scan code, but may also be an ACK or NAK of a command on AT-class keyboards.

INT 09 - internal - MATH UNIT PROTECTION FAULT (80286 protected mode)

INT 0A - IRQ2 - EGA VERTICAL RETRACE

Notes: on the Tandy 1000, this interrupt is used by the hard disk the TOPS and PCnet adapters use this interrupt request line by default

INT 0A - internal - INVALID TASK STATE SEGMENT (80286 protected-mode)

INT 0B - IRQ3 - COM2 INTERRUPT

Note: the TOPS and PCnet adapters use this interrupt request line as an alternate
 Note: on PS/2's, COM2 through COM8 share this interrupt on many PC's, COM4 shares this interrupt

INT 0B - internal - NOT PRESENT (80286 protected-mode)

Generated when loading a segment register if the segment descriptor indicates that the segment is not currently in memory. May be used to implement virtual memory.

INT 0C - IRQ4 - COM1 INTERRUPT

Note: on many PC's, COM3 shares this interrupt

INT 0C - internal - STACK FAULT (80286 protected-mode)

Generated on stack overflow/underflow. Note that the 80286 will shut down in real mode if SP=1 before a push.

INT 0D - IRQ5 - FIXED DISK (PC), LPT2 (AT/PS)

Note: the Tandy 1000 uses this line for the 60Hz RAM refresh

INT 0D - internal - GENERAL PROTECTION VIOLATION (80286)

Called in real mode when an instruction attempts to access a word operand located at offset FFFFh

INT 0E - IRQ6 - DISKETTE INTERRUPT

Generated by floppy disk controller on completion of an operation

INT 0E - internal - PAGE FAULT (80386 native mode)**INT 0F - IRQ7 - PRINTER INTERRUPT**

Generated by the LPT1 printer adapter when printer becomes ready.

Note: most printer adapters do not reliably generate this interrupt.

INT 10 - internal - COPROCESSOR ERROR (80286/80386)

Generated by the CPU when the -ERROR pin is asserted by the coprocessor. AT's and clones usually wire the coprocessor to use IRQ13, but not all get it right.

INT 10 - AH = 00h VIDEO - SET VIDEO MODE

	AL = mode (graphics mode if graphics resolution listed)						
	text resol	pixel box	graphic resoltn	color	disp page	scrn addr	system
00h =	40x25	8x8		B&W	8	B800	CGA
=	40x25	8x14		B&W	8	B800	ATI VIP
01h =	40x25	8x8		16	8	B800	CGA
=	40x25	8x14		16	8	B800	ATI VIP
02h =	80x25	8x8		B&W	4	B800	CGA
=	80x25	8x8		B&W	8	B800	EGA/MCGA/VGA
=	80x25	8x14		B&W	8	B800	ATI VIP
03h =	80x25	8x8		16	4	B800	CGA
=	80x25	8x8		16	8	B800	EGA/MCGA/VGA
04h =	40x25	8x8	320x200	4	1	B800	CGA
05h =	40x25	8x8	320x200	4 gray	1	B800	CGA
06h =	80x25	8x8	640x200	B&W	1	B800	CGA
07h =	80x25	9x14		mono	1	B000	MDA/Hercules
=	80x25				8		EGA/VGA
=	80x25	9x14		mono		B000	ATI VIP
08h =	20x25	8x8	160x200	16		B800	PCjr/Tandy 1000
09h =	40x25	8x8	320x200	16		B800	PCjr/Tandy 1000
0Ah =	80x25	8x8	640x200	4		B800	PCjr/Tandy 1000
0Bh =							
reserved (used internally by EGA BIOS)							
0Ch =							
reserved (used internally by EGA BIOS)							
0Dh =	40x25	8x8	320x200	16	8	A000	EGA/VGA
0Eh =	80x25	8x8	640x200	16	4	A000	EGA/VGA
0Fh =	80x25	8x14	640x350	mono	2	A000	EGA/VGA
10h =	80x25	8x14	640x350	4or16	2	A000	EGA/VGA
11h =	80x30	8x16	640x480	mono		A000	VGA/MCGA/ATI EGA/ATI VIP
12h =	80x30	8x16	640x480	16		A000	VGA/ATI VIP
=	80x30	8x16	640x480	16/64		A000	ATI EGA Wonder
13h =	40x25	8x8	320x200	256		A000	VGA/MCGA/ATI VIP
14h =	80x25	8x8	640x200				Lava Chrome II EGA
15h =	80x25	8x14	640x350				Lava Chrome II EGA
16h =	80x25	8x14	640x350				Lava Chrome II EGA
17h =	80x34	8x14	640x480				Lava Chrome II EGA
18h =	132x44	8x8		mono			Tseng Labs EVA
=	80x34	8x14	640x480				Lava Chrome II EGA
19h =	132x25	8x14		mono			Tseng Labs EVA
1Ah =	132x28	8x13		mono			Tseng Labs EVA
22h =	132x44	8x8					Tseng, Ahead
23h =	132x25	6x14					Tseng Labs EVA
=	132x25	8x14					Ahead Systems EGA2001
=	132x25	8x8		16		B800	ATI EGA Wonder/ATI VIP
24h =	132x28	6x13					Tseng Labs EVA
25h =	80x60	8x8	640x480				Tseng Labs EVA
=	640x480			16			VEGA VGA
26h =	80x60	8x8					Tseng Labs EVA
=	80x60	8x8 640x480					Ahead Systems EGA2001
27h =	720x512			16			VEGA VGA
=	132x25 8x8			mono		B000	ATI EGA Wonder/ATI VIP
28h =	???x???						VEGA VGA
29h =	800x600			16			VEGA VGA
2Dh =	640x350			256			VEGA VGA
2Eh =	640x480			256			VEGA VGA
2Fh =	720x512			256			VEGA VGA
30h =	800x600			256			VEGA VGA
=	???x???					B800	AT&T 6300

33h =	132x44	8x8		16		B800	ATI EGA Wonder/ATI VIP
36h =	960x720			16			VEGA VGA
37h =	1024x768			16			VEGA VGA
=	132x44	8x8		mono		B000	ATI EGA Wonder/ATI VIP
40h =	80x25	8x16	640x400	2	1	B800	AT&T 6300, Compaq Portable
=	80x43						VEGA VGA
41h =			640x200	16	1		AT&T 6300
=	132x25						VEGA VGA
42h =	80x25	8x16	640x400	16			AT&T 6300
=	132x43						VEGA VGA
43h =							AT&T 6300
unsupported 640x200 of 640x400 viewport							
=	80x60						VEGA VGA
44h = disable VDC and DEB output							AT&T 6300
=	100x60						
48h =	80x50	8x8	640x400		2	B800	VEGA VGA
49h =	80x30	8x16	640x480				AT&T 6300
4Dh =	120x25						Lava Chrome II EGA
4Eh =	120x43						VEGA VGA
4Fh =	132x25						VEGA VGA
50h =	132x25	9x14		mono			VEGA VGA
=	80x30	8x16	640x480	16			Ahead Systems EGA2001
=	80x43			mono			Paradise EGA-480
=			640x480	mono???			VEGA VGA
=	80x34						Taxan 565 EGA
51h =	80x30	8x16					Lava Chrome II EGA
=	132x25			mono			Paradise EGA-480
=	80x34	8x14	640x480	16			VEGA VGA
=	80x30						ATI EGA Wonder
52h =	132x44	9x8		mono			Lava Chrome II EGA
=	132x43			mono			Ahead Systems EGA2001
=	94x29	8x14	752x410	16			VEGA VGA
=	80x60						ATI EGA Wonder
53h =	100x40	8x14	800x560	16			Lava Chrome II EGA
=	132x43						ATI EGA Wonder/ATI VIP
54h =	132x43	8x8					Lava Chrome II EGA
=	132x43	7x9	16/256k			B800	Paradise EGA-480
=	132x43	8x9	16/256k			B800	Paradise VGA
=	132x43						Paradise VGA on multisync
=	100x42	8x14	800x600	16		A000	Taxan 565 EGA
=	132x25						ATI EGA Wonder
55h =	132x25	8x14					Lava Chrome II EGA
=	132x25	7x16	16/256k			B800	Paradise EGA-480
=	132x25	8x16	16/256k			B800	Paradise VGA
=	132x25						Paradise VGA on multisync
=	80x66	8x8		16/256k		A000	Taxan 565 EGA
=	94x29	8x14	752x410				ATI VIP
56h =	132x43	8x8	3???	2		B000	Lava Chrome II EGA
=	132x43	7x9		4		B000	NSI Smart EGA+
=	132x43	8x9		4		B000	Paradise VGA
=	132x43			mono			Paradisk VGA on multisync
57h =	132x25	8x14	3???	4		B000	Taxan 565 EGA
=	132x25	7x16		4		B000	NSI Smart EGA+
=	132x25	8x16		4		B000	Paradise VGA
=	132x25			mono			Paradise VGA on multisync
58h =	100x75	8x8	800x600	16/256k		A000	Taxan 565 EGA
=	80x33	8x14		16		B800	Paradise VGA
59h =	100x75	8x8	800x600	2		A000	ATI EGA Wonder/ATI VIP
=	80x66	8x8	16/256k			A000	Paradise VGA
5Eh =			640x400	256			ATI VIP
5Fh =			640x480	256			Paradise VGA, VEGA VGA
60h =	80x???		??x400				Paradise VGA
=			752x410				Corona/Cordata BIOS v4.10+
61h =			??x400				VEGA VGA
=			720x540				Corona/Cordata BIOS v4.10+
62h =			800x600				VEGA VGA
70h =			Everex Micro Enhancer EGA				VEGA VGA
extended mode set (see below)							
71h =	100x35	8x16	800x600	16of64		A000	NSI Smart EGA+
74h =			640x400	2		B800	Toshiba 3100 AT&T mode
7Eh = special mode set (see below)							Paradise VGA
7Fh = special function set							Paradise VGA

(see below)

82h =	80x25		B&W		AT&T VDC overlay mode *
83h =	80x25				AT&T VDC overlay mode *
86h =		640x200	B&W		AT&T VDC overlay mode *
C0h =		640x400			AT&T VDC overlay mode *
		2/prog pallet			
C4h = disable					AT&T VDC overlay mode *
output					
D0h =		640x400	2	B800	DEC VAXmate AT&T mode
??? =		640x225			Z-100
??? =		640x400			Z-100

* for AT&T VDC overlay modes, BL contains the DEB mode, which may be 06h, 40h, or 44h

Note: IBM standard modes do not clear the screen if the high bit of AL is set

INT 10 - AX = 0070h VIDEO - Everex Micro Enhancer EGA - EXTENDED MODE SET

BL = mode (graphics mode if graphics resolution listed)

	text resol	graphic resol	monitor
00h =		640x480	multisync'ing
01h =		752x410	multisync'ing
02h = reserved			
03h =	80x34		multisync'ing
04h =	80x60		multisync'ing
05h =	94x29		multisync'ing
06h =	94x51		multisync'ing
07h = reserved			
08h = reserved			
09h =	80x44		EGA
0Ah =	132x25		EGA
0Bh =	132x44		EGA
0Ch =	132x25		CGA
0Dh =	80x44		mono
0Eh =	132x25		mono
0Fh =	132x44		mono

INT 10 - AX = 007Eh VIDEO - Paradise VGA - SET SPECIAL MODE

BX = The horizontal dimension of the mode desired

CX = The vertical dimension of the mode desired

(both BX/CX in pixels for graphics modes, rows for alpha modes)

DX = The number of colors of the mode desired (use 0 for monochrome modes)

Return: BH = 7Eh if successful.

INT 10 - AX = 007Fh VIDEO - Paradise VGA - EXTENDED FUNCTIONS

BH = 00h set VGA operation

BH = 01h set non-VGA operation

Color modes (0,1,2,3,4,5,6) will set non-VGA CGA operation.

Monochrome mode 7 will set non-VGA MDA/Hercules operation.

BH = 02h query mode status

Return: BL = 0 if operating in VGA mode, 1 if non-VGA mode.

CH = Total video RAM size in 64k byte units.

CL = Video RAM used by the current mode.

BH = 03h lock current mode

Allows current mode (VGA or non-VGA) to survive re-boot.

BH = 0Ah,0Bh,0Ch,0Dh,0Eh,0Fh WRITE PARADISE REGISTERS 0,1,2,3,4,5

(port 03CEh indices A,B,C,D,E,F)

BL = Value to set in the paradise register.

BH = 1Ah,1Bh,1Ch,1Dh,1Eh,1Fh READ PARADISE REGISTERS 0,1,2,3,4,5

(port 03CEh indices A,B,C,D,E,F)

Return: BL = Value of the paradise register.

BH = 7Fh if successful.

INT 10 - AH = 01h VIDEO - SET CURSOR CHARACTERISTICS

CH bits 0-4 = start line for cursor in character cell

bits 5-6 = blink attribute (00=normal, 01=invisible, 10=slow, 11=fast)

CL bits 0-4 = end line for cursor in character cell

Note: buggy on EGA systems--BIOS remaps cursor shape in 43 line modes, but returns unmapped cursor shape

INT 10 - AH = 02h VIDEO - SET CURSOR POSITION

DH,DL = row, column (0,0 = upper left)

BH = page number

0 in graphics modes

0-3 in modes 2&3

0-7 in modes 0&1

INT 10 - AH = 03h VIDEO - READ CURSOR POSITION

BH = page number

0 in graphics modes

0-3 in modes 2&3

0-7 in modes 0&1

Return: DH,DL = row,column

CH = cursor start line

CL = cursor end line

INT 10 - AH = 04h VIDEO - READ LIGHT PEN POSITION (all but PS)

Return: AH = 0: light pen switch not activated
 AH = 1: light pen values in registers
 DH,DL = row,column of current position
 CH = raster line (0-199) (EGA) old graphics modes
 CX = (EGA) raster line (0-999) new graphics modes
 BX = pixel column (0-319 or 0-639)

INT 10 - AH = 05h VIDEO - SELECT DISPLAY PAGE

AL =
 0-7: new page value for modes 0 & 1
 0-3: new page value for modes 2 & 3
 80h: read CRT/CPU page registers [PCjr only]
 81h: set CPU page register to value in BL [PCjr only]
 82h: set CRT page register to value in BH [PCjr only]
 83h: set both display registers to values in BH, BL [PCjr only]
 {Corona/Cordata BIOS v4.10+}
 00h: set address of graphics bitmap buffer (video modes 60h,61h)
 BX = segment of buffer
 0Fh: get address of graphics bitmap buffer (video modes 60h,61h)
 Return: BH = CRT page register (if AL >= 80h)
 BL = CPU page register (if AL >= 80h)
 DX = segment of graphics bitmap buffer (video modes 60h,61h; AL=0Fh)

INT 10 - AH = 06h VIDEO - SCROLL PAGE UP

AL = number of lines to scroll window (0 = blank whole window)
 BH = attributes to be used on blanked lines
 CH,CL = row,column of upper left corner of window to scroll
 DH,DL = row,column of lower right corner of window

INT 10 - AH = 07h VIDEO - SCROLL PAGE DOWN

AL = number of lines to scroll window (0 = blank whole window)
 BH = attributes to be used on blanked lines
 CH,CL = row,column of upper left corner of window to scroll
 DH,DL = row,column of lower right corner of window

INT 10 - AH = 08h VIDEO - READ ATTRIBUTES/CHARACTER AT CURSOR POSITION

BH = display page
 Return: AL = character
 AH = attribute of character (alpha modes)

INT 10 - AH = 09h VIDEO - WRITE ATTRIBUTES/CHARACTERS AT CURSOR POS

AL = character
 BH = display page
 BL = attributes of char (alpha modes) or color (graphics modes)
 if bit 7 == 1 in graphics mode, character is xor'ed onto screen
 CX = number of times to write character
 Note: all characters are displayed, including CR, LF, and BS

INT 10 - AH = 0Ah VIDEO - WRITE CHARACTERS ONLY AT CURSOR POS

AL = character
 BH = display page - alpha mode
 BL = color of character (graphics mode, PCjr only)
 if bit 7 == 1 in graphics mode, character is xor'ed onto screen
 CX = number of times to write character
 (EGA) in graphics modes, replication count in CX works correctly only if all character written are contains on the same row
 Note: all characters are displayed, including CR, LF, and BS

INT 10 - AH = 0Bh VIDEO - SET COLOR PALETTE

BH = 0
 BL = border color (0-15) (text modes) border color and background color (graphics modes) (EGA)
 BL = border color (0-15) and high-intensity background color (16-31 ??? maybe should be high nybble?)
 BH = 1
 BL = palette (0-3)

INT 10 - AH = 0Ch VIDEO - WRITE DOT ON SCREEN

AL = color of dot (0/1 in mode 6, 0-3 in modes 4 and 5)
 if bit 7 set, new color will be XORed with current pixel
 BH = display page (ignored if mode only supports one page)
 CX = column
 DX = row
 Note: only valid in graphics modes

INT 10 - AH = 0Dh VIDEO - READ DOT ON SCREEN

BH = display page (ignored if mode only supports one page)
 CX = column
 DX = row
 Return: AL = color read
 Note: only valid in graphics modes

INT 10 - AH = 0Eh VIDEO - WRITE CHARACTER AND ADVANCE CURSOR (TTY WRITE)

AL = character
 BH = display page (alpha modes)

BL = foreground color (graphics modes)

Note: characters 07h (BEL), 08h (BS), 0Ah (LF), and 0Dh (CR) are interpreted and do the expected things

INT 10 - AH = 0Fh VIDEO - GET CURRENT VIDEO MODE

Return: AH = number of columns on screen

AL = current video mode (see INT 10h/AH=00h)

BH = current active display page

Note: if mode was set with bit 7 set ("no blanking"), the returned mode will also have bit 7 set

INT 10 - AH = 10h VIDEO - SET PALETTE REGISTERS (Jr, PS, TANDY 1000, EGA, VGA)

AL = subfunction

00h set palette register

BL = palette register to set

BH = color value to store

(on MCGA, only BX = 0712h is supported)

01h set border color register

BH = color value to store

02h set all palette registers and overscan

ES:DX -> 17-byte list

bytes 0-15 = values for palette regs. 0-15 byte 16 = value for border color register

INT 10 - AX = 1003h VIDEO - TOGGLE INTENSITY/BLINKING BIT (Jr, PS, TANDY 1000, EGA, VGA)

BL = 00h enable intensity

= 01h enable blink

INT 10 - AH = 10h VIDEO - GET PALETTE REGISTERS (VGA)

AL = subfunction

07h read individual palette register

BL = palette register number

Return: BH = palette register value

08h read overscan (border color) register

Return: BH = value

09h read all palette registers and overscan register

ES:DX = buffer address (17 bytes)

INT 10 - AH = 10h VIDEO - GET/SET DAC REGISTERS (EGA, VGA/MCGA)

AL = subfunction

10h set individual DAC register

BX = register number

CH = new value for green (0-63)

CL = new value for blue (0-63)

DH = new value for red (0-63)

12h set block of DAC registers

BX = starting color register

CX = number of registers to set

ES:DX = Table of 3*CX bytes where each 3 byte

group represents one byte each of red, green and blue (0-63)

13h select video DAC color page (VGA only)

BL = 00h Select paging mode

BH = 00h Select 4 blocks of 64

BH = 01h Select 16 blocks of 16

BL = 01h Select Page

BH = page number (00h to 03h) or (00h to 0Fh)

(not valid in mode 13h)

15h read individual DAC register

BL = palette register number

Return: DH = red value

CH = green value

CL = blue value

17h read block of DAC registers

BX = starting palette register

CX = number of palette registers to read

ES:DX = buffer (3 * CX bytes in size)

Return: CX number of red, green and blue triples in buffer

18h *UNDOCUMENTED* set PEL mask

BL = new PEL value

19h *UNDOCUMENTED* read PEL mask

BL = value read

1Ah read video DAC color-page state (VGA only)

Return: BL = paging mode

0 four pages of 64

1 sixteen pages of 16

BH = current page

1Bh perform gray-scale summing

BX = starting palette register

CX = number of registers to convert

INT 10 - AH = 11h VIDEO - TEXT-MODE CHARACTER GENERATOR FUNCTIONS (PS, EGA, VGA)

The following functions will cause a mode set, completely resetting the video environment, but without clearing the video buffer

AL = 00h, 10h: load user-specified patterns

ES:BP -> user table

CX = count of patterns to store

DX = character offset into map 2 block
 BL = block to load in map 2
 BH = number of bytes per character pattern
 AL = 01h, 11h: load ROM monochrome patterns (8 by 14)
 BL = block to load
 AL = 02h, 12h: load ROM 8 by 8 double-dot patterns
 BL = block to load
 AL = 03h: set block specifier
 BL = block specifier
 (EGA/MCGA) bits 0,1 = block selected by chars with attribute
 bit 3 = 0
 bits 2,3 = block selected by chars with attribute
 bit 3 = 1
 (VGA) bits 0,1,4 = block selected by attribute bit 3 = 0
 bits 2,3,5 = block selected by attribute bit 3 = 1
 AL = 04h, 14h: load ROM 8x16 character set (VGA)

The routines called with AL=1xh are designed to be called only immediately after a mode set and are similar to the routines called with AL=0xh, except that:

Page 0 must be active.

Bytes/character is recalculated.

Max character rows is recalculated.

CRT buffer length is recalculated.

CRTC registers are reprogrammed as follows:

R09 = bytes/char-1 ; max scan line (mode 7 only)

R0A = bytes/char-2 ; cursor start

R0B = 0 ; cursor end

R12 = ((rows+1)*(bytes/char))-1 ; vertical display end

R14 = bytes/char ; underline loc

(*** BUG: should be 1 less ***)

INT 10 - AH = 11h VIDEO - GRAPHICS-MODE CHARACTER GENERATOR FUNCTIONS (PS, EGA, VGA)

AL = 20h: set user 8 by 8 graphics characters (INT 1Fh)
 ES:BP -> user table
 AL = 21h: set user graphics characters
 ES:BP -> user table
 CX = bytes per character
 BL = row specifier
 0: user set
 DL = number of rows
 1: 14 rows
 2: 25 rows
 3: 43 rows
 AL = 22h: ROM 8 by 14 set
 BL = row specifier
 AL = 23h: ROM 8 by 8 double dot
 BL = row specifier
 AL = 24h: load 8x16 graphics characters (VGA/MCGA)
 BL = row specifier

Note: these functions are meant to be called only after a mode set

INT 10 - AX = 1103h VIDEO - GET FONT INFORMATION (EGA, MCGA, VGA)

BH = pointer specifier
 0: INT 1Fh pointer
 1: INT 44h pointer
 2: ROM 8 by 14 character font pointer
 3: ROM 8 by 8 double dot font pointer
 4: ROM 8 by 8 DD font (top half)
 5: ROM alpha alternate (9 by 14) pointer

Return: ES:BP = specified pointer

CX = bytes/character

DL = character rows on screen

INT 10 - AH = 12h VIDEO - ALTERNATE FUNCTION SELECT (PS, EGA, VGA, MCGA)

BL = 10h: return EGA information
 Return: BH = 0: color mode in effect (3Dx)
 1: mono mode in effect (3Bx)
 BL = 0: 64k bytes memory installed
 1: 128k bytes memory installed
 2: 192k bytes memory installed
 3: 256k bytes memory installed
 CH = feature bits
 CL = switch settings
 BL = 20h: select alternate print screen routine
 BL = 30h: select vertical resolution for alphanumeric modes (VGA only)
 AL = 00h 200 scan lines
 01h 350 scan lines
 02h 400 scan lines
 Return: AL = 12h if function supported
 BL = 31h: enable/disable default palette loading (VGA/MCGA)
 AL = 00h enable default palette loading
 01h disable default palette loading
 Return: AL = 12h if function was supported

BL = 32h: enable/disable video addressing (VGA/MCGA)
 AL = 00h enable video
 01h disable video
 Return: AL = 12h if function was supported

BL = 33h: enable/disable default gray-scale summing (VGA/MCGA)
 AL = 00h enable gray scale summing
 01h disable gray scale summing
 Return: AL = 12h if function was supported

BL = 34h: enable/disable alphanumeric cursor emulation (VGA only)
 AL = 00h enable cursor emulation
 01h disable cursor emulation
 Return: AL = 12h if function was supported

BL = 35h: PS/2 display-switch interface
 AL = 00h initial adapter video off
 01h initial planar video on
 02h switch active video off
 03h switch inactive video on
 80h *UNDOCUMENTED* set system board video active flag
 ES:DX = buffer (128 byte save area if AL = 0, 2 or 3)
 Return: AL = 12h if function was supported

BL = 36h: video refresh control (VGA/PS)
 AL = 00h enable refresh
 01h disable refresh
 Return: AL = 12h if function supported

BX = 5500h ??? (used by ATI and TAXAN)
 BX = 5502h ??? (used by ATI and TAXAN)

INT 10 - AH = 13h VIDEO - WRITE STRING (AT,XT286,PS,EGA,VGA)

AL = mode
 bit 0: set in order to move cursor after write
 bit 1: set if string contains alternating characters and attributes
 BL = attribute if AL bit 1 clear
 BH = display page number
 DH,DL = row,column of starting cursor position
 CX = length of string
 ES:BP -> start of string
 Note: recognizes CR, LF, BS, and bell

INT 10 - AH = 14h VIDEO - LOAD LCD CHARACTER FONT (CONVERTIBLE)

AL = 0 load user-specified font
 ES:DI -> character font
 BH = number of bytes per character
 BL = 0: load main font (block 0)
 1: load alternate font (block 1)
 CX = number of characters to store
 DX = character offset into RAM font area
 AL = 1 load system rom default font
 BL = 0: load main font (block 0)
 1: load alternate font (block 1)
 AL = 2 set mapping of LCD high intensity attributes
 BL = 0: ignore high intensity attribute
 1: map high intensity to underscore
 2: map high intensity to reverse video
 3: map high intensity to selected alternate font

INT 10 - AH = 15h VIDEO - GET PHYSICAL DISPLAY PARAMETERS (CONVERTIBLE)

Return: AX = alternate display adapter type
 0000h none
 5140h LCD
 5153h CGA
 5151h mono
 ES:DI -> parameter table
 word 0: monitor model number
 1: vertical pixels per meter
 2: horizontal pixels per meter
 3: total vertical pixels
 4: total horizontal pixels
 5: horizontal pixel separation in micrometers
 6: vertical pixel separation in micrometers

INT 10 - AH = 1Ah VIDEO - DISPLAY COMBINATION (PS,VGA/MCGA)

AL = 00h read display combination code
 Return: BL = active display code
 BH = alternate display code
 01h set display combination code
 BL = active display code
 BH = alternate display code
 Return: AL = 1Ah if function was supported

Display combination codes:
 00h no display
 01h monochrome adapter w/ monochrome display
 02h CGA w/ color display

03h reserved
 04h EGA w/ color display
 05h EGA w/ monochrome display
 06h PGA w/ color display
 07h VGA w/ monochrome analog display
 08h VGA w/ color analog display
 09h reserved
 0Ah MCGA w/ digital color display
 0Bh MCGA w/ monochrome analog display
 0Ch MCGA w/ color analog display
 FFh unknown display type

INT 10 - AH = 1Bh VIDEO - FUNCTIONALITY/STATE INFORMATION (PS,VGA/MCGA)

BX = implementation type
 = 0000h return functionality/state information

ES:DI -> 64 byte buffer

Return: AL = 1Bh if function supported

ES:DI buffer filled

00h address of static functionality table
 04h video mode in effect
 05h number of columns
 07h length of regen buffer in bytes
 09h starting address of regen buffer
 0Bh cursor position for page 0
 0Dh cursor position for page 1
 0Fh cursor position for page 2
 11h cursor position for page 3
 13h cursor position for page 4
 15h cursor position for page 5
 17h cursor position for page 6
 19h cursor position for page 7
 1Bh cursor type
 1Dh active display page
 1Eh CRTIC port address
 20h current setting of register (3?8)
 21h current setting of register (3?9)
 22h number of rows
 23h bytes/character
 25h DCC of active display
 26h DCC of alternate display
 27h number of colors supported in current mode
 29h number of pages supported in current mode
 2Ah number of scan lines active
 (0,1,2,3) = (200,350,400,480)
 2Bh primary character block
 2Ch secondary character block
 2Dh Miscellaneous flags
 bit 0 all modes on all displays on
 1 gray summing on
 2 monochrome display attached
 3 default palette loading disabled
 4 cursor emulation enabled
 5 0 = intensity; 1 = blinking
 6 reserved
 7 reserved
 2Eh to 30h reserved
 31h video memory available
 00h = 64K, 01h = 128K, 02h = 192K, 03h = 256K
 32h save pointer state flags
 bit 0 512 character set active
 1 dynamic save area present
 2 alpha font override active
 3 graphics font override active
 4 palette override active
 5 DCC override active
 6 reserved
 7 reserved
 33h to 3Fh reserved

State Functionality Table format (16 bytes)

00h modes supported #1
 bit 0 to bit 7 = 1 modes 0,1,2,3,4,5,6 supported
 01h modes supported #2
 bit 0 to bit 7 = 1 modes 8,9,A,B,C,D,E,F supported
 02h modes supported #3
 bit 0 to bit 3 = 1 modes 10,11,12,13 supported
 bit 4 to bit 7 reserved
 03h to 06h reserved
 07h scan lines supported
 bit 0 to bit 2 = 1 if scan lines 200,350,400 supported
 08h total number of character blocks available in text modes
 09h maximum number of active character blocks in text modes

0Ah miscellaneous function flags #1
 bit 0 all modes on all displays function supported
 1 gray summing function supported
 2 character font loading function supported
 3 default palette loading enable/disable supported
 4 cursor emulation function supported
 5 EGA palette present
 6 color palette present
 7 color paging function supported
 0Bh miscellaneous function flags #2
 bit 0 light pen supported
 1 save/restore state function 1Ch supported
 2 intensity blinking function supported
 3 Display Combination Code supported
 4-7 reserved
 0Ch to 0Dh reserved
 0Eh Save pointer function flags
 bit 0 512 character set supported
 1 dynamic save area supported
 2 alpha font override supported
 3 graphics font override supported
 4 palette override supported
 5 DCC extension supported
 6 reserved
 7 reserved
 0Fh reserved

INT 10 - AH = 1Ch VIDEO - SAVE/RESTORE VIDEO STATE (PS50+,VGA)

CX = requested states
 bit 0 video hardware
 1 BIOS data areas
 2 color registers and DAC state
 3-15 reserved
 AL = 0: return state buffer size
 Return: BX = number of 64 byte blocks needed
 1: save video state
 ES:BX = buffer address
 2: restore video state
 ES:BX = buffer address of previously saved state
 Return: AL = 1Ch if function supported

INT 10 - AH = 40h VIDEO - SET GRAPHICS MODE (Hercules GRAFIX)

INT 10 - AH = 41h VIDEO - SET TEXT MODE (Hercules GRAFIX)

INT 10 - AH = 42h VIDEO - CLEAR CURRENT PAGE (Hercules GRAFIX)

INT 10 - AH = 43h VIDEO - SELECT DRAWING PAGE (Hercules GRAFIX)

AL = page number (0,1)

INT 10 - AH = 44h VIDEO - SELECT DRAWING FUNCTION (Hercules GRAFIX)

AL = drawing function
 00h clear pixels
 01h set pixels
 02h invert pixels

INT 10 - AH = 45h VIDEO - SELECT PAGE TO DISPLAY (Hercules GRAFIX)

AL = page number (0,1)

INT 10 - AH = 46h VIDEO - DRAW ONE PIXEL (Hercules GRAFIX)

DI = x (0-720)
 BP = y (0-347)

Note: function 44h determines operation and function 43h which page to use

INT 10 - AH = 47h VIDEO - FIND PIXEL VALUE (Hercules GRAFIX)

DI = x (0-720)
 BP = y (0-347)

Return: AL = 0 pixel clear
 AL = 1 pixel set

Note: function 43h specifies which page is used

INT 10 - AH = 48h VIDEO - MOVE TO POINT (Hercules GRAFIX)

DI = x (0-720)
 BP = y (0-347)

INT 10 - AH = 49h VIDEO - DRAW TO POINT (Hercules GRAFIX)

DI = x (0-720)
 BP = y (0-347)

Note: function 48h or 49h specify first point, 44h operation and 43h page to use

INT 10 - AH = 4Ah VIDEO - BLOCK FILL (Hercules GRAFIX)**INT 10 - AH = 4Bh VIDEO - DISPLAY CHARACTER (Hercules GRAFIX)**

AL = character to display
 DI = x (0-720)
 BP = y (0-347)

Note: Unlike the other BIOS character functions character position is specified in pixels rather than rows and columns.

INT 10 - AH = 4Ch VIDEO - DRAW ARC (Hercules GRAFIX)**INT 10 - AH = 4Dh VIDEO - DRAW CIRCLE (Hercules GRAFIX)****INT 10 - AH = 4Eh VIDEO - FILL AREA (Hercules GRAFIX)****INT 10 - AX = 6A00h Direct Graphics Interface Standard (DGIS) - INQUIRE AVAILABLE DEVICES**

BX = 0
 CX = 0
 DX = buffer length (may be 0)
 ES:DI = address of buffer

Return: BX = number of bytes stored in buffer

CX = bytes required for all descriptions (0 if no DGIS)

Note: buffer contains descriptions and addresses of DGIS-compatible display(s) and printer(s)

INT 10 - AX = 6A01h DGIS - REDIRECT CHARACTER OUTPUT

CX = 0
 ES:DI = address of device to send INT 10 output to

Return: CX = 0 output could not be redirected else INT 10h output now routed to requested display

INT 10 - AX = 6A02h DGIS - INQUIRE INT 10 OUTPUT DEVICE

ES:DI = 0:0

Return: ES:DI = 0:0 if current display is non-DGIS else address of the current DGIS INT 10 display

INT 10 - AX = 6F05h VIDEO - SET VIDEO MODE (VEGA EXTENDED EGA/VGA)

BL = mode (graphics mode if graphics resolution listed)

	graphic resltn	color	system
62h =	800x600	16	VEGA Extended EGA
65h =	1024x768	16	VEGA Extended EGA
66h =	640x400	256	VEGA Extended VGA
67h =	640x480	256	VEGA Extended VGA
68h =	720x540	256	VEGA Extended VGA
69h =	800x600	256	VEGA Extended VGA

INT 10 - AH = 70h VIDEO - GET VIDEO RAM ADDRESS (TANDY 1000)

Return: AX = segment address of the following

[BX] = offset address of green plane
 [CX] = segment address of green plane
 [DX] = segment address of red/blue plane
 (red offset = 0, blue offset = 4000)

INT 10 - AH = 71h VIDEO - GET INCRAM ADDRESSES (TANDY 1000)

Return: AX = segment address of the following

[BX] = segment address of INCRAM
 [CX] = offset address of INCRAM

INT 10 - AH = 72h VIDEO - SCROLL SCREEN RIGHT (TANDY 1000)

AL = number of columns blanked at left of window
 0 = blank entire window
 BH = attributes to be used on blank columns
 CH,CL = row, column of upper left corner of window
 DH,DL = row, column of lower right corner

INT 10 - AH = 73h VIDEO - SCROLL SCREEN LEFT (TANDY 1000)

AL = number of columns blanked at right of window
 0 = blank entire window
 BH = attributes to be used on blank columns
 CH,CL = row, column of upper left corner of window
 DH,DL = row, column of lower right corner

INT 10 - AH = 80h VIDEO (DESQview) - SET ??? HANDLER

DX = 4456h ('DV')
 ES:DI -> FAR subroutine to be called on ???

Return: DS = segment of DESQview data structure for video buffer

Note: this function is probably meant for internal use only, due to the magic value required in DX
 the subroutine seems to be called when the DESQview menu is accessed;
 on entry, AL = 3 or 4

INT 10 - AH = 81h VIDEO (DESQview) - GET ???

DX = 4456h ('DV')

Return: ES = segment of DESQview data structure for video buffer BYTE ES:[0] = current window number in DV 2.0x

Note: this function is probably meant for internal use only, due to the magic value required in DX

INT 10 - AH = 82h VIDEO (DESQview) - GET CURRENT WINDOW INFO

DX = 4456h ('DV')
 Return: DS = segment in DESQview for data structure in DV 2.00,
 BYTE DS:[0] = window number
 WORD DS:[1] = segment of other data structure
 WORD DS:[3] = segment of window's object handle
 ES = segment of DESQview data structure for video buffer
 AL = current window number
 AH = ???
 BL = direct screen writes
 0 program does not do direct writes
 1 program does direct writes, so shadow buffer not usable
 BH = ???
 CL = current video mode
 CH = ???

Note: this function is probably meant for internal use only, due to the magic value required in DX

INT 10 - AH = BFh VIDEO - Compaq Portable Extensions

AL = subfunction
 00h select external monitor
 all registers preserved and the internal monitor is blanked
 and the external monitor is now the active monitor
 01h select internal monitor
 all registers preserved and the external monitor is blanked
 and the internal monitor is now the active monitor
 02h set master mode of the currently active video controller
 BH = 04h CGA
 BH = 05h EGA
 BH = 07h MDA
 03h get environment
 BX = 0000
 Return: BH = active monitor
 00h = External
 01h = Internal
 BL = master mode
 00h = switchable VDU not present
 04h = CGA
 05h = EGA
 07h = MDA
 CH = 00h (reserved)
 CL = switchable VDU mode supported
 bit 0 = CGA supported
 bits 1,2 = reserved (1)
 bit 3 = MDA supported
 bits 4-7 = reserved (1)
 DH = internal monitor type
 00h = none
 01h = Dual-mode monitor
 02h = 5153 RGB monitor
 03h = Compaq Color monitor
 04h = 640x400 flat panel
 DL = external monitor type
 00h = none
 01h = Dual-mode monitor
 02h = 5153 RGB monitor
 03h = Compaq Color monitor
 04h = 640x400 flat panel
 04h set mode switch delay
 BH = switch
 00h = enable delay
 01h = disable delay

INT 10 - AH = F0h Microsoft Mouse driver EGA support - READ ONE REGISTER

BL = register number
 DX = group index
 Pointer/data chips
 00h CRT Controller (25 reg) 3B4h mono modes, 3D4h color modes
 08h Sequencer (5 registers) 3C4h
 10h Graphics Controller (9 registers) 3CEh
 18h Attribute Controller (20 registers) 3C0h
 Single registers
 20h Miscellaneous Output register 3C2h
 28h Feature Control register (3BAh mono modes, 3DAh color modes)
 30h Graphics 1 Position register 3CCh
 38h Graphics 2 Position register 3CAh
 Return: BL = data

INT 10 - AH = F1h Microsoft Mouse driver EGA support - WRITE ONE REGISTER

DX = group index (see function F0h)
 BL = register number
 BH = value to write
 Return: BL = data

INT 10 - AH = F2h Microsoft Mouse driver EGA support - READ REGISTER RANGE

CH = starting register number
 CL = Number of registers (>1)
 DX = group index
 00h CRTIC (3B4h mono modes, 3D4h color modes)
 08h Sequencer 3C4h
 10h Graphics Controller 3CEh
 18h Attribute Controller 3C0h
 ES:BX -> buffer, CL bytes

INT 10 - AH = F3h Microsoft Mouse driver EGA support - WRITE REGISTER RANGE

CH = starting register
 CL = number of registers (>1)
 DX = group index
 00h CRTIC (3B4h mono modes, 3D4h color modes)
 08h Sequencer 3C4h
 10h Graphics Controller 3CEh
 18h Attribute Controller 3C0h
 ES:BX -> buffer, CL bytes

INT 10 - AH = F4h Microsoft Mouse driver EGA support - READ REGISTER SET

CX = number of registers (>1)
 ES:BX -> table of records in this format:
 bytes 1-2 group index
 Pointer/data chips
 00h CRTIC (3B4h mono modes, 3D4h color modes)
 08h Sequencer 3C4h
 10h Graphics Controller 3CEh
 18h Attribute Controller 3C0h
 Single registers
 20h Miscellaneous Output register 3C2h
 28h Feature Control register (3BAh mono modes, 3DAh color)
 30h Graphics 1 Position register 3CCh
 38h Graphics 2 Position register 3CAh
 byte 3 register number (0 for single registers)
 byte 4 register value

INT 10 - AH = F5h Microsoft Mouse driver EGA support - READ REGISTER SET

CX = number of registers (>1)
 ES:BX -> table of records in this format:
 bytes 1-2 port number
 Pointer/data chips
 00h CRTIC (3B4h mono modes, 3D4h color modes)
 08h Sequencer 3C4h
 10h Graphics Controller 3CEh
 18h Attribute Controller 3C0h
 Single registers
 20h Miscellaneous Output register 3C2h
 28h Feature Control register (3BAh mono modes, 3DAh color)
 30h Graphics 1 Position register 3CCh
 38h Graphics 2 Position register 3CAh
 byte 3 register number (0 for single registers)
 byte 4 register value

INT 10 - AH = F6h Microsoft Mouse driver EGA support - REVERT TO DEFAULT REGISTERS**INT 10 - AH = F7h Microsoft Mouse driver EGA support - DEFINE DEFAULT REGISTER TABLE**

DX = port number
 Pointer/data chips
 00h CRTIC (3B4h mono modes, 3D4h color modes)
 08h Sequencer 3C4h
 10h Graphics Controller 3CEh
 18h Attribute Controller 3C0h
 Single registers
 20h Miscellaneous Output register 3C2h
 28h Feature Control register (3BAh mono modes, 3DAh color modes)
 30h Graphics 1 Position register 3CCh
 38h Graphics 2 Position register 3CAh
 ES:BX address of table of one byte entries, one byte
 to be written to each register

INT 10 - AH = FAh Microsoft Mouse driver EGA support - INTERROGATE DRIVER

BX = 0
 Return: BX = 0 if mouse driver not present
 ES:BX -> EGA Register Interface version number, if present:
 byte 1 = major release number
 byte 2 = minor release number

INT 10 - AH = FEh VIDEO (TopView) - GET VIDEO BUFFER

ES:DI = segment:offset of assumed video buffer
 Return: ES:DI = segment:offset of actual video buffer

INT 10 - AH = FFh VIDEO (TopView) - UPDATE REAL SCREEN FROM VIDEO BUFFER

CX = number of sequential characters that have been modified
 DI = offset of first character that has been modified
 ES = segment of video buffer

Note: avoid CX=0

INT 11 - EQUIPMENT DETERMINATION

Return: AX = equipment flag bits

0 diskette installed
 1 8087 present
 2 mouse installed (PS2 only)
 2,3 number of 16K banks of RAM on motherboard (PC only)
 number of 64K banks of RAM on motherboard (XT only)
 always = 11 on AT and above
 4,5 initial video mode
 01 = 40x25 color
 10 = 80x25 color
 11 = 80X25 IBM monochrome
 6,7 number of diskette drives (only if bit 0 = 1)
 00 = 1, 01 = 2, 10 = 3, 11 = 4
 8 0 = dma present, 1 = no dma on system (PCjr???)
 9-11 number of RS232 cards
 12 game I/O attached
 13 serial printer installed (PCjr)
 internal modem installed (PC/Convertible)
 14,15 number of printers

INT 12 - MEMORY SIZE

Return: AX = number of contiguous 1K blocks of memory

INT 13 - AH = 00h DISK - RESET DISK SYSTEM

DL = drive (if bit 7 is set both hard disks and floppy disks reset)

INT 13 - AH = 01h DISK - STATUS OF DISK SYSTEM

DL = drive (hard disk if bit 7 set)

Return: AL = status

00h = successful completion
 01h = bad command
 02h = address mark not found
 03h = write attempted on write-protected disk
 04h = sector not found
 05h = reset failed (hard disk)
 06h = diskette changed
 07h = parameter act. failed (hard disk)
 08h = DMA overrun (floppy disk)
 09h = DMA across 64K boundary
 0Ah = bad sector detected (hard disk)
 0Bh = bad track detected (hard disk)
 0Ch = unsupported track
 0Dh = invalid number of sectors on format (hard disk)
 0Eh = control data address mark detected (hard disk)
 0Fh = DMA arbitration error (hard disk)
 10h = bad CRC/ECC
 11h = data ECC corrected (hard disk)
 20h = controller failure
 40h = seek failed
 80h = time out
 AAh = drive not ready (hard disk)
 BBh = undefined error (hard disk)
 CCh = write fault (hard disk)
 E0h = status register error (hard disk)
 FFh = sense operation failed (hard disk)

INT 13 - AH = 02h DISK - READ SECTORS INTO MEMORY

AL = number of sectors to read
 CH = track (for hard disk, bits 8,9 in high bits of CL)
 CL = sector
 DH = head
 DL = drive
 ES:BX = address of buffer to fill

Return: CF set on error

AH = status (see AH=1 above)
 AL = number of sectors read

INT 13 - AH = 03h DISK - WRITE SECTORS FROM MEMORY

AL = number of sectors to write
 CH = track (if hard disk, bits 8,9 in high bits of CL)
 CL = sector (if hard disk, high two bits are high bits of track #)
 DH = head
 DL = drive
 ES:BX = address of buffer

Return: CF set on error

AH = status (see AH=1 above)
 AL = number of sectors written

INT 13 - AH = 04h DISK - VERIFY SECTORS

AL = number of sectors to verify
 CH = track (for hard disk, bits 8,9 in high bits of CL)
 CL = sector
 DH = head
 DL = drive

Return: CF set on error

AH = status (see AH=1 above)
 AL = number of sectors verified

INT 13 - AH = 05h FLOPPY - FORMAT TRACK

AL = number of sectors to create on this track
 CH = track
 CL = sector
 DH = head
 DL = drive
 ES:BX -> array of 4-byte address fields
 byte 1 = track
 byte 2 = head
 byte 3 = sector
 byte 4 = bytes/sector 0=128, 1=256, 2=512, 3=1024

Return: CF set if error occurred

AH = status code (see AH=1 above)

INT 13 - AH = 05h FIXED DISK - FORMAT TRACK

AL = interleave value (XT only)
 ES:BX = 512-byte format buffer
 the first 2*(sectors/track) bytes contain F,N for each sector
 F = 00 for good sector, 80h for bad sector
 N = sector number
 CH = cylinder number (bits 8,9 in high bits of CL)
 CL = sector number
 DH = head
 DL = drive

Return: AH = status code (see AH=1 above)

INT 13 - AH = 06h FIXED DISK - FORMAT TRACK AND SET BAD SECTOR FLAGS (XT,PORT)

AL = interleave value
 CH = cylinder number (bits 8,9 in high bits of CL)
 CL = sector number
 DH = head
 DL = drive

Return: AH = status code (see AH=1 above)

INT 13 - AH = 07h FIXED DISK - FORMAT DRIVE STARTING AT GIVEN TRACK (XT,PORT)

AL = interleave value (XT only)
 ES:BX = 512-byte format buffer, see AH=6 above
 CH = cylinder number (bits 8,9 in high bits of CL)
 CL = sector number
 DH = head
 DL = drive

Return: AH = status code (see AH=1 above)

INT 13 - AH = 08h DISK - GET CURRENT DRIVE PARAMETERS (XT,AT,XT286,CONV,PS)

DL = drive number

Return: CF set on error

AH = status code (see AH=1 above)
 BL = drive type (see AH=17h below) (AT/PS2 floppies only)
 DL = number of consecutive acknowledging drives
 DH = maximum value for head number
 CL = maximum value for sector number
 CH = maximum value for cylinder number
 ES:DI = drive parameter table

INT 13 - AH = 09h FIXED DISK - INITIALIZE TWO FIXED DISK BASE TABLES (XT,AT,XT286,PS)

Return: CF set on error

AH = status code (see AH=1 above)
 INT 41h points to table for drive 0
 INT 46h points to table for drive 1

INT 13 - AH = 0Ah FIXED DISK - READ LONG (XT,AT,XT286,PS)

DL = drive ID
 DH = head
 CH = cylinder (bits 8,9 in high bits of CL)
 CL = sector
 ES:BX -> buffer to fill

Return: CF set on error

AH = status code (see AH=1 above)
 AL = number of sectors read

Note: used for diagnostics only on PS/2 systems

INT 13 - AH = 0Bh FIXED DISK - WRITE LONG (XT,AT,XT286,PS)

DL = drive ID
 DH = head
 CH = cylinder (bits 8,9 in high bits of CL)
 CL = sector
 ES:BX -> buffer containing data

Return: CF set on error

AH = status code (see AH=1 above)
 AL = number of sectors written

Note: used for diagnostics only on PS/2 systems

INT 13 - AH = 0Ch FIXED DISK - SEEK TO CYLINDER (XT,AT,XT286,PS)

DL = drive ID
 DH = head
 CH = cylinder (bits 8,9 in high bits of CL)

Return: CF set on error

AH = status code (see AH=1 above)

INT 13 - AH = 0Dh FIXED DISK - ALTERNATE DISK RESET (XT,AT,XT286,PS)

DL = drive ID

Return: CF set on error

AH = status code (see AH=1 above)

INT 13 - AH = 0Eh FIXED DISK - READ SECTOR BUFFER (XT,PS)

ES:BX -> buffer

Return: CF set on error

AH = status code (see AH=1 above)

Notes: transfers controller's sector buffer. No data is read from the drive
 used for diagnostics only on PS/2 systems

INT 13 - AH = 0Fh FIXED DISK - WRITE SECTOR BUFFER (XT,PS)

ES:BX -> buffer

Return: CF set on error

AH = status code (see AH=1 above)

Notes: should be called before formatting to initialize the controller's
 sector buffer.
 used for diagnostics only on PS/2 systems

INT 13 - AH = 10h FIXED DISK - TEST FOR DRIVE READY (XT,AT,XT286,PS)

DL = drive ID

Return: CF set on error

AH = status code (see AH=1 above)

INT 13 - AH = 11h FIXED DISK - RECALIBRATE DRIVE (XT,AT,XT286,PS)

DL = drive ID

Return: CF set on error

AH = status code (see AH=1 above)

INT 13 - AH = 12h FIXED DISK - CONTROLER RAM DIAGNOSTIC (XT,PS)

Return: CF set on error

AH = status code (see AH=1 above)

Note: used for diagnostics only on PS/2 systems

INT 13 - AH = 13h FIXED DISK - DRIVE DIAGNOSTIC (XT,PS)

Return: CF set on error

AH = status code (see AH=1 above)

Note: used for diagnostics only on PS/2 systems

INT 13 - AH = 14h FIXED DISK - CONTROLLER DIAGNOSTICS (XT,AT,XT286,PS)

Return: CF set on error

AH = status code (see AH=1 above)

Note: used for diagnostics only on PS/2 systems

INT 13 - AH = 15h DISK - GET TYPE (AT,XT2,XT286,CONV,PS)

DL = drive ID

Return: CF set on error

AH = disk type
 0 = disk not there
 1 = floppy, no change detection present
 2 = floppy with change detection
 3 = fixed disk
 CX:DX = number of 512-byte sectors

INT 13 - AH = 16h FLOPPY DISK - CHANGE OF DISK STATUS (AT,XT2,XT286,CONV,PS)

DL = drive to check

Return: AH = disk change status

0 = no disk change
 6 = disk changed

INT 13 - AH = 17h DISK - SET TYPE (AT,XT2,XT286,CONV,PS)

AL = disk type

00h = no disk
 01h = regular disk in regular drive

02h = regular disk in high-capacity drive
 03h = high-capacity disk in high-capacity drive
 04h = 720K disk in 720K drive
 DL = drive ID

INT 13 - AH = 18h DISK - SET MEDIA TYPE FOR FORMAT (AT model 3x9,XT2,XT286,PS)

DL = drive number
 CH = lower 8 bits of number of tracks
 CL = sectors per track (bits 0-5)
 top 2 bits of number of tracks (bits 6,7)

Return: AH = 00h requested combination supported
 01h function not available
 0Ch not supported or drive type unknown
 80h there is no disk in the drive
 ES:DI -> 11-byte parameter table

INT 13 - AH = 19h FIXED DISK - PARK HEADS (XT286,PS)

DL = drive
 Return: CF set on error
 AH = status (see AH=1 above)

INT 13 - AH = 1Ah ESDI FIXED DISK - FORMAT UNIT (PS)

AL = defect table count
 CL = format modifiers
 bit 0: ignore primary defect map
 bit 1: ignore secondary defect map
 bit 2: update secondary defect map
 bit 3: perform surface analysis
 bit 4: generate periodic interrupt

DL = drive
 ES:BX -> defect table

Return: CF set on error
 AH = status (see AH=1 above)
 Note: if periodic interrupt selected, INT 15h/AH=0Fh is called after each cylinder is formatted

INT 14 - AH = 00h SERIAL I/O - INITIALIZE USART

AL = initializing parameters
 7 - 6 - 5 4 - 3 2 1 - 0
 -BAUD RATE- PARITY STOP WORD
 BITS LENGTH
 000 110 bd 00 none 0-1 10 - 7
 001 150 bd 01 odd 1-2 11 - 8
 010 300 bd 11 even
 011 600 bd
 100 1200 bd
 101 2400 bd
 110 4800 bd
 111 9600 bd (4800 on PCjr)

DX = port number (0-3)

Return: AH = RS-232 status code bits
 0: data ready
 1: overrun error
 2: parity error
 3: framing error
 4: break detected
 5: transmission buffer register empty
 6: transmission shift register empty
 7: time out--if set, other bits invalid
 AL = modem status bits
 0: delta Clear-To-Send
 1: delta Data-Set-Ready
 2: trailing edge of ring detected
 3: change in receive line signal detected
 4: Clear-To-Send
 5: Data-Set-Ready
 6: ring detected
 7: receive line signal detected

INT 14 - AH = 00h FOSSIL (Fido/Opus/Seadog Standard Interface Level) - INITIALIZE

AL = initializing parameters
 7 - 6 - 5 4 - 3 2 1 - 0
 -BAUD RATE- PARITY STOP WORD
 BITS LENGTH
 000 19200 bd 00 none 0-1 10 - 7
 001 38400 bd 01 odd 1-2 11 - 8
 010 300 bd 11 even
 011 600 bd
 100 1200 bd
 101 2400 bd
 110 4800 bd
 111 9600 bd (4800 on PCjr)

DX = port number (0-3)

Return: AH = RS-232 status code bits

0: RDA - input data is available in buffer
 1: OVRN - data has been lost
 5: THRE - room is available in output buffer
 6: TSRE - output buffer empty
 AL = modem status bits
 3: always 1
 7: DCD - carrier detect

INT 14 - AH = 01h SERIAL I/O - TRANSMIT CHARACTER

AL = character

DX = port number (0-3)

Return: AX = port status (see AH = 00h above)

INT 14 - AH = 02h SERIAL I/O - RECEIVE CHARACTER

DX = port number (0-3)

Return: AL = character received

AH = RS-232 status code (see AH = 00h above)

INT 14 - AH = 02h FOSSIL - RECEIVE CHARACTER WITH WAIT

DX = port number (0-3)

Return: AL = character received

AH = 00h

INT 14 - AH = 03h SERIAL I/O - GET USART STATUS

DX = port number (0-3)

Return: AX = port status code (see AH = 00h above)

INT 14 - AH = 04h SERIAL I/O - EXTENDED INITIALIZE (CONVERTIBLE.PS)

AL = break status

0 if break 1 if no break

BH = parity

0 no parity 1 odd parity 2 even parity 3 stick parity odd 4 stick parity even

BL = number of stop bits

0: one stop bit 1: two stop bits (1.5 if 5 bit word length)

CH = word length

0: 5 bits 1: 6 bits 2: 7 bits 3: 8 bits

CL = baud rate

0: 110 1: 150 2: 300 3: 600 4: 1200 5: 2400 6: 4800 7: 9600 8: 19200

DX = port number

Return: AX = port status code (see AH = 00h above)

INT 14 - AH = 04h FOSSIL - INITIALIZE DRIVER

DX = port number

optionally BX=4F50h

ES: CX = address of byte to be set upon ^C

Return: AX = 1954h (if successful)

BL = maximum function number supported (excluding 7Eh and above)

BH = revision of FOSSIL supported

DTR is raised

INT 14 - AH = 05h SERIAL I/O - EXTENDED COMMUNICATION PORT CONTROL (CONVERTIBLE.PS)

AL = 0 read modem control register

Return: BL = modem control register (see below)

AH = status

AL = 1 write modem control register

BL = modem control register

bit 0: data terminal ready bit 1: request to send

bit 2: OUT1 bit 3: OUT2

bit 4: LOOP bits 5-7 reserved

Return: AX = status

DX = port number

INT 14 - AH = 05h FOSSIL - DEINITIALIZE DRIVER

DX = port number

Return: none

DTR is not affected

INT 14 - AH = 06h FOSSIL - RAISE/LOWER DTR

DX = port

AL = DTR state to be set

00h = lower 01h = raise

INT 14 - AH = 07h FOSSIL - RETURN TIMER TICK PARAMETERS

Return: AL = timer tick interrupt number

AH = ticks per second on interrupt number in AL

DX = approximate number of milliseconds per tick

INT 14 - AH = 08h FOSSIL - FLUSH OUTPUT BUFFER WAITING TILL ALL OUTPUT IS DONE

DX = port number

INT 14 - AH = 09h FOSSIL - PURGE OUTPUT BUFFER THROWING AWAY ALL PENDING OUTPUT

DX = port number

INT 14 - AH = 0Ah FOSSIL - PURGE INPUT BUFFER THROWING AWAY ALL PENDING INPUT

DX = port number

INT 14 - AH = 0Bh FOSSIL - TRANSMIT NO WAIT

AL = character

DX = port number

Return: AX = 0000h character not accepted
= 0001h character accepted**INT 14 - AH = -Ch FOSSIL - NON-DESTRUCTIVE READ AHEAD**

DX = port number

Return: AX = FFFFh character not available
AX = 00xxh character xx available**INT 14 - AH = 0Dh FOSSIL - KEYBOARD READ WITHOUT WAIT**Return: AX = FFFFh character not available
= xxyyh standard IBM-style scan code**INT 14 - AH = 0Eh FOSSIL - KEYBOARD READ WITH WAIT**

Return: AX = xxyyh standard IBM-style scan code

INT 14 - AH = 0Fh FOSSIL - ENABLE/DISABLE FLOW CONTROL

AL = bit mask describing flow control requested

0: xon/xoff on transmit (watch for xoff while sending)

1: CTS/RTS (CTS on transmit/RTS on receive)

2: reserved

3: xon/xoff on receive (send xoff when buffer near full)

4-7: all 1

DX = port number

INT 14 - AH = 10h FOSSIL - EXTENDED ^C/^K CHECKING AND TRANSMIT ON/OFF

AL = bit mask

0: enable/disable ^C/^K checking

1: enable/disable the transmitter

DX = port number

INT 14 - AH = 11h FOSSIL - SET CURRENT CURSOR LOCATION

DH = row

DL = column

Note: this is the same as INT 10/AH=02h

INT 14 - AH = 12h FOSSIL - READ CURRENT CURSOR LOCATION

Return: DH = row

DL = column

Note: this is the same as INT 10/AH=03h

INT 14 - AH = 13h FOSSIL - SINGLE CHARACTER ANSI WRITE TO SCREEN

AL = character

INT 14 - AH = 14h FOSSIL - ENABLE OR DISABLE WATCHDOG PROCESSING

AL = 01h enable watchdog

00h disable watchdog

DX = port number

INT 14 - AH = 15h FOSSIL - WRITE CHARACTER TO SCREEN USING BIOS SUPPORT ROUTINES

AL = character

INT 14 - AH = 16h FOSSIL - INSERT/DELETE FUNCTION FROM TIMER TICK CHAIN

AL = function

00h = delete

01h = add

ES:DX -> routine to call

Return: AX = 0000h successful
0001h unsuccessful**INT 14 - AH = 17h FOSSIL - REBOOT SYSTEM**

AL = method

00h = cold boot

01h = warm boot

INT 14 - AH = 18h FOSSIL - READ BLOCK

CX = maximum number of characters to transfer

DX = port number

ES:DI -> user buffer

Return: AX = number of characters transferred

INT 14 - AH = 19h FOSSIL - WRITE BLOCK

CX = maximum number of characters to transfer

DX = port number

ES:DI -> user buffer

Return: AX = number of characters transferred

INT 14 - AH = 1Ah FOSSIL - BREAK BEGIN OR END

AL = 00h stop sending 'break'
 01h start sending 'break'
 DX = port number

INT 14 - AH = 1Bh FOSSIL - RETURN INFORMATION ABOUT THE DRIVER

DX = port number
 CX = size of user buffer
 ES:DI -> user buffer

Return: AX = number of characters transferred

Structure =

WORD size of structure in bytes
 BYTE FOSSIL spec driver conforms to
 BYTE revision level of this specific driver
 DWORD pointer to ASCII id string
 WORD size of the input buffer
 WORD number of bytes left in buffer
 WORD size of the output buffer
 WORD number of bytes left in buffer
 BYTE width of screen
 BYTE length of screen
 BYTE actual baud rate, computer to modem

INT 14 - AH = 7Eh FOSSIL - INSTALL AN EXTERNAL APPLICATION FUNCTION

AL = code assigned to external application
 ES:DX -> entry point

Return: AX = 1954h

BL = code assigned to application (same as input AL)
 DH = 00h failed
 01h successful

INT 14 - AH = 7Fh FOSSIL - REMOVE AN EXTERNAL APPLICATION FUNCTION

AL = code assigned to external application
 ES:DX -> entry point

Return: AX = 1954h

BL = code assigned to application (same as input AL)
 DH = 00h failed
 01h successful

INT 15 - AH = 00h CASSETTE - TURN ON MOTOR (PC,Jr)

Return: CF set on error, AH = 86h if no cassette present

INT 15 - AH = 01h CASSETTE - TURN OFF MOTOR (PC,Jr)

Return: CF set on error, AH = 86h if no cassette present

INT 15 - AH = 02h CASSETTE - READ DATA BLOCKS (PC,Jr)

CX = count of bytes
 ES:BX -> data area

Return: CF set on error

AH = status
 01h CRC error
 02h bad tape signals
 04h no data
 80h invalid command
 86h no cassette present
 DX = count of bytes read
 ES:BX = pointer past last byte read

INT 15 - AH = 03h CASSETTE - WRITE DATA BLOCKS (PC,Jr)

CX = count of bytes to write
 ES:BX -> data area

Return: CF set on error

AH = status (see above)
 ES:BX = pointer past last byte written
 CX = 0

INT 15 - AH = 0Fh SYSTEM - FORMAT UNIT PERIODIC INTERRUPT (PS ESDI drives only)

AL = phase code
 00h reserved
 01h surface analysis
 02h formatting

Return: CF clear if formatting should continue, set if it should terminate

Note: called during ESDI drive formatting after each cylinder is completed

INT 15 - AX=1000h TopView - "PAUSE" - GIVE UP CPU TIME

Return: after other processes run

INT 15 - AX=1001h TopView - "GETMEM" - ALLOCATE "SYSTEM" MEMORY

BX = number of bytes to allocate

Return: ES:DI -> block of memory

INT 15 - AX=1002h TopView - "PUTMEM" - DEALLOCATE "SYSTEM" MEMORY

ES:DI -> previously allocated block

Return: block freed

INT 15 - AX = 1003h TopView - "PRINTC" - DISPLAY CHARACTER/ATTRIBUTE ON SCREEN

BH = attribute

BL = character

DX = segment of object handle for window

Note: BX=0 does not display anything, it only positions the hardware cursor

INT 15 - AH = 10h TopView - UNIMPLEMENTED IN DV 2.0x

AL = 04h thru 12h

Return: pops up "Programming error" window in DV 2.0x

INT 15 - AX = 1013h TopView - "GETBIT" - DEFINE A 2ND-LEVEL INTERRUPT HANDLER

ES:DI -> FAR service routine

Return: BX = bit mask indicating which bit was allocated

0 if no more bits available

INT 15 - AX = 1014h TopView - "FREEBIT" - UNDEFINE A 2ND-LEVEL INTERRUPT HANDLER

BX = bit mask from INT 15/AX=1013h

INT 15 - AX = 1015h TopView - "SETBIT" - SCHEDULE ONE OR MORE 2ND-LEVEL INTERRUPTS

BX = bit mask for interrupts to post

Return: indicated routines will be called at next ???

INT 15 - AX = 1016h TopView - "ISOBJ" - VERIFY OBJECT HANDLE

ES:DI = possible object handle

Return: BX = -1 if ES:DI is a valid object handle

0 if ES:DI is not

INT 15 - AX = 1017h TopView - UNIMPLEMENTED IN DV 2.00

Return: pops up "Programming error" window in DV 2.00

INT 15 - AX = 1018h TopView - "LOCATE" - FIND WINDOW AT A GIVEN SCREEN LOCATION

BH = column

BL = row

ES = segment of object handle for ???

(0 = use default)

Return: ES = segment of object handle for window which is visible at the indicated position

INT 15 - AX = 1019h TopView - "SOUND" - MAKE TONE

BX = frequency in Hertz

CX = duration in clock ticks (18.2 ticks/sec)

Return: immediately, tone continues to completion

Notes: if another tone is already playing, the new tone does not start until completion of the previous one. In DV 2.00, it is possible to enqueue about 32 tones before the process is blocked until a note completes. In DV 2.00, the lowest tone allowed is 20 Hz

INT 15 - AX = 101Ah TopView - "OSTACK" - SWITCH TO TASK'S INTERNAL STACK

Return: stack switched

INT 15 - AX = 101Bh TopView - "BEGINC" - BEGIN CRITICAL REGION

Return: task-switching temporarily disabled

Note: will not task-switch until END CRITICAL REGION (AX = 101Ch) called

INT 15 - AX = 101Ch TopView - "ENDC" - END CRITICAL REGION

Return: task-switching enabled

INT 15 - AX = 101Dh TopView - "STOP" - STOP TASK

ES = segment of object handle for task to be stopped

(= handle of main window for that task)

Return: indicated task will no longer get CPU time

Note: at least in DV 2.00, this function is ignored unless the indicated task is the current task.

INT 15 - AX = 101Eh TopView - "START" - START TASK

ES = segment of object handle for task to be started

(= handle of main window for that task)

Return: indicated task is started up again

INT 15 - AX = 101Fh TopView - "DISPEROR" - POP-UP ERROR WINDOW

BX = bit fields

bits 0-12: number of characters to display

bits 13,14: which mouse button may be pressed to remove window

00 = either 01 = left 10 = right 11 = either

bit 15: beep if 1

DS:DI -> text of message

CH = width of error window (0 = default)

CL = height of error window (0 = default)

DX = segment of object handle

Return: BX = status: 1 = left button, 2 = right, 27 = ESC pressed

Note: window remains on-screen until ESC or indicated mouse button is pressed

INT 15 - AX = 1020h TopView - UNIMPLEMENTED IN DV 2.0x

Return: pops up "Programming error" window in DV 2.0x

INT 15 - AX = 1021h TopView - "PGMINT" - INTERRUPT ANOTHER TASK

BX = segment of object handle for task to interrupt

DX: CX = address of FAR routine to jump to next time task is run

Return: nothing???

Note: the current ES, DS, SI, DI, and BP are passed to the FAR routine

INT 15 - AX = 1022h TopView - "GETVER" - GET VERSION

BX = 0

Return: BX nonzero, TopView or compatible loaded

(BL = major version, BH = minor version)

Notes: TaskView returns BX = 0001h, DESQview 2.0 returns BX = 0A01h

INT 15 - AX = 1023h TopView - "POSWIN" - POSITION WINDOW

BX = segment of object handle for parent window within which to position the window (0 = full screen)

ES = segment of object handle for window to be positioned

DL = bit flags

bits 0,1: horizontal position

00 = current 01 = center 10 = left 11 = right

bits 2,3: vertical position

00 = current 01 = center 10 = top 11 = bottom

bit 4: don't redraw screen if set

bits 5-7 not used

CH = number of columns to offset from position specified by DL

CL = number of rows to offset from position specified by DL

Return: nothing

INT 15 - AX = 1024h TopView - "GETBUF" - GET VIRTUAL SCREEN INFO

BX = segment of object handle for window

(0 = use default)

Return: ES:DI = address of virtual screen

CX = size of virtual screen in bytes

DL = 0 ???

1 ???

INT 15 - AX = 1025h TopView - "USTACK" - SWITCH BACK TO USER'S STACK

Return: stack switched back

Note: call only after INT 15h/AX=101Ah

INT 15 - AH = 10h DESQview (TopView???) - UNIMPLEMENTED IN DV 2.0x

AL = 26h thru 2Ah

Return: pops up "Programming error" window in DV 2.0x

INT 15 - AX = 102Bh DESQview 2.0 (TopView???) - "POSTTASK" - AWAKEN TASK

BX = segment of object handle for task

Return: nothing

INT 15 - AX = 102Ch DESQview 2.0 (TopView???) - START NEW APPLICATION IN NEW PROCESS

ES:DI -> contents of .PIF/.DVP file

BX = size of .PIF/.DVP info

Return: BX = segment of object handle for new task

0 on error

INT 15 - AX = 102Dh DESQview 2.0 - KEYBOARD MOUSE CONTROL

BL = subfunction

00h determine whether using keyboard mouse

01h turn keyboard mouse on

02h turn keyboard mouse off

Return: if BL was 00h,

BL = 0 using real mouse

1 using keyboard mouse

INT 15 - AH = 11h TopView commands

AL = various

Note: in DESQview 2.0x, these function calls are identical to AH=DEh, so see those below

INT 15 - AH = 12h TopView - SEND MESSAGE - "HANDLE" - RETURN OBJECT HANDLE

BH = 00h

BL = which handle to return

00h handle in DWORD on top of stack

01h current task's window handle

02h given task's mailbox handle (task's handle on stack)

03h current task's mailbox handle

04h given task's keyboard handle (task's handle on stack)

05h current task's keyboard object handle

06h given task's OBJECTQ handle (task's handle on stack)

07h current task's OBJECTQ handle

08h \

thru > return 0000:0000

10h /

Return: DWORD on top of stack is object handle

INT 15 - AH = 12h TopView - SEND MESSAGE - "NEW" - CREATE NEW OBJECT

BH = 01h

BL = object

00h handle is DWORD on top of stack

01h use task's window handle

02h given task's mailbox (task's handle on top of stack)

03h current task's mailbox

04h given task's keyboard (task's handle on top of stack)

05h current task's keyboard object

08h WINDOW class

09h MAILBOX class

0Ah KEYBOARD class

0Bh TIMER object (counts down 32-bit time in 10ms increments)

0Fh POINTER object

10h PANEL object

STACK: (if window object or WINDOW class)

DWORD address to jump to (no new task if high word == 0)

DWORD ??? (doesn't seem to be used)

DWORD bytes for task's private stack (-1 == default of 0100h)

DWORD bytes system memory allocation (0 == none, -1 == default)

DWORD window size, columns

DWORD window size, rows

DWORD length of window title

DWORD address of window title

Return: DWORD on top of stack is new object handle

Note: if a new task is created, it is started with

AX = BX = CX = SI = DI = BP = 0

DX = segment of parent's object handle

DS = ES = SS = segment of private stack (and new task's object handle)

INT 15 - AH = 12h TopView - SEND MESSAGE - "FREE" - FREE AN OBJECT

BH = 02h

BL = object

00h handle in DWORD on top of stack

window: close window and free

timer: free timer

panel: free panel object

pointer: free pointer

01h task's window handle - kills task, never returns

02h given task's mailbox (task's handle on top of stack)

03h current task's mailbox

04h given task's keyboard (task's handle on top of stack)

05h current task's keyboard object

INT 15 - AH = 12h TopView - SEND MESSAGE - "DIR" - GET PANEL FILE DIRECTORY

BX = 0300h

STACK: DWORD handle of panel object

Return: STACK: DWORD length of directory

DWORD address of directory

Format of panel file:

BYTE C0h C3h

BYTE number of panels in file

for each panel in file

8 BYTES blank-padded panel name

DWORD panel offset in file

WORD panel length

data for panels (each panel consists of one or more

window/query/manager streams)

first byte of each panel must be 1Bh, fifth byte must be E5h

INT 15 - AH = 12h TopView - SEND MESSAGE - "ADDR" - GET OBJECT HANDLE

BH = 03h

BL = object

00h handle in DWORD on top of stack

02h sender of last msg read from mailbox (task's handle on stack)

03h sender of last msg read from current task's mailbox

Return: DWORD on stack is handle

INT 15 - AH = 12h TopView - SEND MESSAGE - "READ" - WAIT FOR TIMER TO EXPIRE

BX = 0400h

STACK: DWORD timer's handle

Return: STACK: DWORD time in 1/100 sec since midnight when timer expires

INT 15 - AH = 12h TopView - SEND MESSAGE - "READ" - GET NEXT RECORD

BH = 04h

BL = object

00h handle is DWORD on top of stack

window: read next logical line

mailbox: wait for and get next message

pointer: wait for and get next message
 01h read the next logical line from task's default window
 02h get next message from mailbox (task's handle on top of stack)
 03h get next message from current task's mailbox
 04h get the next input from keyboard (handle on top of stack)
 05h get the next input from task's default keyboard
 06h wait for input from any object in OBJECTQ (handle on stack)
 07h wait for input from any object in task's default OBJECTQ
 Return: STACK: (if objectq) DWORD handle of object with input
 (otherwise) DWORD number of bytes
 DWORD address

INT 15 - AH = 12h TopView - SEND MESSAGE - "APPLY" - WRITE PANEL TO WINDOW

BX = 0400h
 STACK: DWORD handle of panel object
 DWORD window's handle or 0
 DWORD length of panel name
 DWORD pointer to panel name
 Return: STACK: DWORD handle of created keyboard or 0
 DWORD handle of window which was used
 Notes: status of APPLY may be checked with STATUS message
 panel MUST have the following format
 first byte must be 1Bh (i.e. must start with a stream)
 first opcode in stream must be E5h
 single byte arg of opcode is interpreted thus:
 bit 7 \ 11 means new window created
 bit 6 / 01 means existing window used
 bit 5 if set, create a new keyboard and put in field mode
 bit 4 if set and bit 5 set, make new keyboard active

INT 15 - AH = 12h TopView - SEND MESSAGE - "WRITE" - WRITE TO OBJECT

BH = 05h
 BL = object
 00h handle is DWORD on top of stack
 timer: start timer to end at a specified time
 pointer: move pointer icon to specified position
 02h send message by value/status=0 to mbox (task's handle on stack)
 03h send message by value/status=0 to current task's mailbox
 04h add input buffer to KEYBOARD queue (handle on top of stack)
 05h add input buffer to task's default KEYBOARD queue
 06h add an object to OBJECTQ (handle on top of stack)
 07h add an object to task's default OBJECTQ
 STACK: (if mailbox) DWORD length
 DWORD address
 (if keyboard) DWORD status (such as scan code)
 DWORD length
 DWORD address
 (if objectq) DWORD handle of object to add
 (if timer) DWORD 1/100ths seconds since midnight (actually
 only accurate to 1/18 sec)
 (if pointer) DWORD column relative to origin of window
 DWORD row relative to origin of window

INT 15 - AH = 12h TopView - SEND MESSAGE - "WRITE" - WRITE STRING TO WINDOW

BH = 05h
 BL = object
 00h DWORD on top of stack is window handle
 01h write string to task's default window
 STACK: DWORD object handle if handle passed on stack
 DWORD total length of string (high word == 0)
 DWORD address of string to display
 Note: service routine will pop stack
 Return: indicated actions performed
 a. non-control characters are displayed
 b. CR/LF/BS/Tab cause the usual cursor movement
 c. ESC starts a data structure with additional commands

Data Structure:

MAGIC DB 1Bh
 MODE DB ? ; 00h, 01h, 10h, 14h-1Fh legal
 LENGTH DW ? ; length of remainder in bytes
 var-length fields follow, each an OPCODE followed by
 zero or more args

MODE 00h (set or display values) "WINDOW STREAM"

Opcodes:args

00h display 20h blanks with the default attribute
 01h-1Fh display OPCODE blanks with the default attribute
 20h display char with default attribute 20h times
 BYTE char to repeat
 21h-3Fh display char with default attribute OPCODE-20h times
 BYTE char to repeat

40h display 20h blanks with specified attribute
 BYTE attribute of blanks

41h-5Fh display OPCODE-40h blanks with specified attribute
 BYTE attribute of blanks

60h display next 20h characters
 20h BYTES characters to display

61h-7Fh display next OPCODE-60h characters
 N BYTES characters to display

80h-87h display N blanks with default attribute
 BYTE low 8 bits of 11-bit count (high 3 in low 3 bits of OPCODE)
 [000h means 800h]

88h-8Fh display N copies of the character
 BYTE low 8 bits of 11-bit count (high 3 in low 3 bits of OPCODE)
 [000h means 800h]
 BYTE character to repeat

90h-97h display N blanks with specified attribute
 BYTE low 8 bits of 11-bit length (high 3 in low 3 bits of OPCODE)
 [000h means 800h]
 BYTE attribute

98h-9FH display string at logical cursor pos
 BYTE low 8 bits of 11-bit length (high 3 in low 3 bits of OPCODE)
 [000h means 800h]
 N BYTES string to display

A0h set logical cursor row
 BYTE row number (0 is top)

A1h set logical cursor column
 BYTE column number (0 is leftmost)

A2h set top edge of scrolling region
 BYTE row

A3h set left edge of scrolling region
 BYTE column

A4h set row of physical window position
 BYTE line

A5h set column of physical window position
 BYTE column

A6h set height of physical window
 BYTE #rows

A7h set width of physical window
 BYTE #columns

A8h set viewport row
 BYTE row

A9h set viewport column
 BYTE column

AAh set virtual screen height
 BYTE rows

ABh set virtual screen width
 BYTE columns

ACh-AEh unused

AFh ???
 BYTE ??? (ANDed with current value of something)

B0h move logical cursor down
 BYTE #rows (signed, negative values move up)

B1h move logical cursor right
 BYTE #cols (signed, negative values move left)

B2h shift top edge of scrolling region
 BYTE #rows (signed)

B3h shift left edge of scrolling region
 BYTE #cols (signed)

B4h shift window down
 BYTE #lines (signed)

B5h shift window right
 BYTE #columns (signed)

B6h expand physical window vertically
 BYTE #lines (signed)

B7h expand physical window horizontally
 BYTE #columns (signed)

B8h adjust viewport row
 BYTE #rows (signed)

B9h adjust viewport column
 BYTE #columns (signed)

BAh adjust virtual screen height
 BYTE #rows to increase (signed)

BBh adjust virtual screen width
 BYTE #cols to increase (signed)

BCh-BFh unused

C0h set logical cursor position
 BYTE row number (0 is top border)
 BYTE column number (0 is left border)

C1h set top left corner of scrolling region
 BYTE row
 BYTE column

C2h set window pos

BYTE upper left row (no top border if 0)
 BYTE upper left column (no left border if 0)
 C3h set current window size
 BYTE #rows
 BYTE #cols
 C4h set upper left corner of viewport (portion of virtual screen
 displayed in window)
 BYTE row
 BYTE column
 C5h set size of virtual screen
 BYTE #rows
 BYTE #cols
 C6h unused
 C7h unused
 C8h set logical cursor relative to current position
 BYTE number of rows to move down (signed)
 BYTE number of columns to move right (signed)
 C9h shift top left corner of scrolling region
 BYTE #rows (signed)
 BYTE #cols (signed)
 CAh set window pos relative to current position
 BYTE number of rows to shift down (signed)
 BYTE number of columns to shift right (signed)
 CBh set window size relative to current size
 BYTE number of rows to expand (signed)
 BYTE number of cols to expand (signed)
 CCh shift viewport relative to current position
 BYTE rows to shift (signed)
 BYTE cols to shift (signed)
 CDh resize virtual screen
 BYTE #rows to expand (signed)
 BYTE #cols to expand (signed)
 CEh clear ???
 CFh set ???
 D0h turn on ??? (default)
 D1h turn off ???
 D2h turn on ???
 D3h turn off ??? (default)
 D4h window is visible
 D5h window is hidden
 D6h window has frame
 D7h window unframed
 D8h read characters from window (default)
 D9h read attributes from window
 DAh use logical attributes, which may be remapped
 attributes
 1 normal text
 2 highlighted normal text
 3 help text
 4 highlighted help text
 5 error message
 6 highlighted error message
 7 emphasized text
 8 marked text
 9-16 are reverse video versions of 1-8
 DBh use physical attributes for characters
 DCh enable special actions for control characters (default)
 DDh disable special control char handling, all chars displayable by
 BIOS TTY call
 DEh write both character and attribute (default)
 DFh write character only, leave attribute untouched
 E0h repeat following commands
 BYTE number of times
 E1h end of commands to repeat, start repeating them
 E2h set color
 BYTE color
 E3h clear virtual screen
 E4h redraw window
 E5h select menu style
 BYTE style
 bits 5,4 = 01 use two-letter menu entries for remainder of
 this stream
 E5h (panel file only)
 BYTE modifier
 bits 7,6 = 11 panel goes in new window
 = 01 panel uses existing window
 bit 5 = 1 create new keyboard in field mode
 bit 4 = 1 make newly-created keyboard active
 bits 3-0 unused ???
 E6h create new window and perform rest of manipulations in new window
 BYTE number of rows
 BYTE number of columns

Return: DWORD object handle returned on stack at end

E7h unused

E8h scroll area up (top left corner defined by opcode C1h)
 BYTE height
 BYTE width

E9h scroll area down (top left corner defined by opcode C1h)
 BYTE height
 BYTE width

EAh scroll area left (top left corner defined by opcode C1h)
 BYTE height
 BYTE width

EBh scroll area right (top left corner defined by opcode C1h)
 BYTE height
 BYTE width

ECh set logical attributes for window contents
 BYTE bit flags???
 BYTE which attributes to set
 bit 7 if set, copy single following byte to indicated attr
 bits 4-6 # of first attribute to change - 1
 bits 0-3 # of consecutive attributes to change
 N BYTES new attributes

EDh set logical attributes for window frame
 BYTE bit flags???
 BYTE which attributes to set
 bit 7 if set, copy single following byte to indicated attr
 bits 4-6 # of first attribute to change - 1
 bits 0-3 # of consecutive attributes to change
 N BYTES new attributes
 attributes
 1 = top left corner
 2 = top right corner
 3 = bottom left corner
 4 = bottom right corner
 5 = top edge
 6 = bottom edge
 7 = left edge
 8 = right edge

EEh set characters for window frame
 BYTE bit flags???
 BYTE which characters to set
 bit 7 if set, copy single following byte to indicated chars
 bits 4-6 # of first char to change - 1
 bits 0-3 # of consecutive chars to change
 N BYTES new chars (same relative position as attributes above)

EFh set window name
 BYTE length of name
 N BYTES name

F0h clear input field to blanks
 BYTE field number

F1h fill input field with character
 BYTE field number
 BYTE char

F2h set color of input field
 BYTE field number (1-N)
 BYTE attribute

F3h set initial contents of input field
 BYTE field number (1-N)
 N BYTES enough chars to exactly fill field as defined by op FFh

F4h position cursor to specific input field
 BYTE field number (1-N)

F5h change field table entry
 BYTE field number
 7-8 BYTES field table entry (see FFh below)

F6h set field type
 BYTE field number
 BYTE type

F7h ???
 N BYTES (one for each field???)

F8h scroll field up a line
 BYTE field number

F9h scroll field down a line
 BYTE field number

FAh scroll field left
 BYTE field number

FBh scroll field right
 BYTE field number

FCh set field table header
 BYTE number of fields
 BYTE screen behavior bits
 bit 7 ???
 bit 6 set if menu items may be selected via keyboard
 bit 5 set if left mouse button may terminate entry

bit 4 set if right mouse button may terminate entry
 bit 3 if set, menu fields return ' ' rather than 'Y' or 'N'
 bit 2 ???
 bits 0,1 = 00 no data returned on read of keyboard
 01 data returned as array of chars containing
 all fields packed together, with menu fields
 represented by the character 'Y' if selected
 and 'N' if not selected
 10 data returned as variable-length records for
 all fields
 11 data returned as variable-length records for
 the fields which were modified
 BYTE field in which cursor was when entry was terminated
 (updated by DESQview)
 BYTE field in which mouse was when entry was terminated
 (updated by DESQview)
 BYTE color of field currently pointed to during entry
 BYTE color of input fields which have been selected
 FDh reset modified bit for all fields
 FEh reset selected and modified bits for all fields
 FFh set up input fields
 6 BYTES table header (see FCh above)
 the field table entries, one for each field
 BYTE start row \
 BYTE start column \ if menu selection and start is to
 BYTE end row / right or below end, select from kbd only
 BYTE end column /
 BYTE field type
 bits 7,6 = 00 non-entry field
 01 echos keystrokes input to make menu selection
 10 fill-in field
 11 menu selection
 bit 5 ???
 bit 4 ???
 bit 3 ???
 bit 2 ???
 bit 1 set if field selected
 bit 0 set if field modified
 BYTE modifier
 if type is fill-in, then bit flags to determine behavior
 bit 7 if set, beep when field is full
 bit 6 move to next field when current field is full
 bit 5 if set, enter text from right end (for numbers)
 bit 4 if set, force input to uppercase
 bit 3 if set, clear old contents on first keystroke
 bit 2 ???
 bit 1 ???
 bit 0 ???
 if type is menu selection, first key to press to activate
 00h if have to point-&-click or is an extended-ASCII
 keystroke (only if two-key menus enabled)
 BYTE for menu item, color of field after cursor or mouse
 passes through it
 BYTE second key for activating menu selection if field type is
 C0h (0 = only single key). This byte is present iff
 two-letter menu entries selected with opcode E5h, and
 in that case is present regardless of field type
 Note: DESQview uses and updates the actual copy of the information
 which is contained in the stream. Thus this info must remain
 intact until after the data entry is complete.

MODE 01h "QUERY STREAM" (valid only for those opcodes listed here)

A0h return logical cursor row in next byte
 A1h return logical cursor column in next byte
 A2h return top row of scrolling region in next byte
 A3h return left column of scrolling region in next byte
 A4h return row of physical window origin in next byte
 A5h return column of physical window origin in next byte
 A6h return height of physical window in next byte
 A7h return width of physical window in next byte
 A8h return row of viewport origin in next byte
 A9h return column of viewport origin in next byte
 AAh return height of virtual screen in next byte
 ABh return width of virtual screen in next byte
 AFh return ??? in next byte
 C0h return current logical cursor position in next two bytes
 C1h return top left corner of scrolling region in next two bytes
 C2h return current window position in next two bytes
 C3h return current window size in next two bytes
 C4h return current viewport origin in next two bytes
 C5h return current virtual screen size in next two bytes
 D0h \ overwritten with D0h if ??? on

D1h / D1h if ??? off
 D2h \ overwritten with D2h if ??? on
 D3h / D3h if ??? off
 D4h \ overwritten with D4h if window visible
 D5h / D5h if window hidden
 D6h \ overwritten with D6h if window has frame
 D7h / D7h if window unframed
 D8h \ overwritten with D8h if reading characters from window
 D9h / D9h if reading attributes from window
 DAh \ overwritten with DAh if using logical attributes
 DBh / DBh if using physical attributes
 DCh \ overwritten with DCh if TTY control char interpretation on
 DDh / DDh if TTY control char interpretation off
 DEh \ overwritten with DEh if writing both characters and attributes
 DFh / DFh if leaving attributes untouched
 E2h return current color in next byte
 ECh get logical attributes for window contents
 BYTE ???
 BYTE which attributes to get
 bit 7 ???
 bits 4-6 first attribute to get - 1
 bits 0-3 # consecutive attributes
 N BYTES buffer to hold attributes
 EDh get logical attributes for window frame
 BYTE ???
 BYTE which attributes to get
 bit 7 ???
 bits 4-6 first attribute to get - 1
 bits 0-3 # consecutive attributes
 N BYTES buffer to hold attributes
 EEh get characters for window frame
 BYTE ???
 BYTE which attributes to get
 bit 7 ???
 bits 4-6 first char to get - 1
 bits 0-3 # consecutive chars
 N BYTES buffer to hold chars
 EFh return current window name
 BYTE max length of returned name
 N BYTES buffer to hold window name
 F3h return contents of input field
 BYTE field number
 N BYTES buffer to hold field contents (size exactly equal to field size)
 F5h get field table entry
 BYTE field number
 7-8 BYTES buffer to hold field table entry
 F6h get type of a field
 BYTE field number
 BYTE type
 FCh get field table header
 6 BYTES buffer to store header

MODE 10h "MANAGER STREAM" (valid only for opcodes listed here)

00h allow window to be moved horizontally
 01h allow window to be moved vertically
 02h allow window to change width
 03h allow window to change height
 04h allow window to be scrolled horizontally
 05h allow window to be scrolled vertically
 06h allow "Close Window" menu selection
 07h allow window to be hidden
 08h allow "Mark" menu
 0Eh allow "Scissors" menu
 10h allow DESQview main menu to be popped up
 11h allow "Switch Windows" menu
 12h allow "Open Window" menu
 13h allow "Quit" menu selection
 20h-33h opposite of 00h-13h, disallow specified action
 40h notify if horizontal position of window changes
 41h notify if vertical position of window changes
 42h notify if width of window changes
 43h notify if height of window changes
 44h notify if window scrolled horizontally
 45h notify if window scrolled vertically
 46h notify if window is closed--program has to clean up and exit itself
 47h notify if window is hidden
 48h notify if "?" on main menu selected
 49h notify if colors changed??? (guess)
 4Ah notify if window is made active
 4Bh notify if window is switched away from
 4Ch notify if video mode changes

4Dh notify if "Scissors" menu "Cut" option selected
 4Eh notify if "Scissors" menu "Copy" option selected
 4Fh notify if "Scissors" menu "Paste" option selected
 50h notify if DESQview main menu popped up
 51h notify if DESQview main menu popped down
 60h-71h opposite of 40h-51h: don't notify on specified event
 84h attach window to parent task's window (both move together)
 85h detach window from parent task's window (may move independently)
 86h disable background operation
 87h enable running in background
 88h set minimum size of physical window
 BYTE rows
 BYTE columns
 89h set maximum size of physical window
 BYTE rows
 BYTE cols
 8Ah set primary asynchronous notification routine
 DWORD address of routine, 0000:0000 means none
 on entry ES:DI = handle of window, DS:SI is secondary routine
 mailbox contains message indicating event
 Opcode
 40h horizontal movement
 DWORD object handle of window
 BYTE new row
 BYTE new col
 41h vertical movement
 DWORD object handle of window
 BYTE new row
 BYTE new col
 42h horizontal size change
 DWORD object handle of window
 BYTE new rows
 BYTE new cols
 43h vertical size change
 DWORD object handle of window
 BYTE new rows
 BYTE new cols
 44h scrolled horizontally
 DWORD object handle of window
 BYTE upper left row visible
 BYTE upper left column visible
 BYTE ???
 BYTE amount moved: >0 right, <0 left, 0 done
 45h scrolled vertically
 DWORD object handle of window
 BYTE upper left row visible
 BYTE upper left column visible
 BYTE ???
 BYTE amount moved: >0 down, <0 up, 0 done
 46h window closed
 DWORD object handle of window
 BYTE mouse pointer row
 BYTE mouse pointer column
 BYTE ???
 47h window hidden
 48h Help for Program selected
 DWORD object handle of window
 BYTE mouse pointer row
 BYTE mouse pointer column
 BYTE ???
 49h colors changed??? (guess)
 4Ah switched to window from another ("raise")
 4Bh switched away from the window ("lower")
 4Ch video mode changed
 BYTE new video mode
 4Dh Scissors/cUt selected
 DWORD object handle of window
 BYTE row of upper left corner
 BYTE column of upper left corner
 BYTE ???
 DWORD handle of mailbox to write???
 BYTE height of region
 BYTE width of region
 4Eh Scissors/Copy selected
 DWORD object handle of window
 BYTE row of upper left corner
 BYTE column of upper left corner
 BYTE ???
 DWORD handle of mailbox to write???
 BYTE height of region
 BYTE width of region
 4Fh Scissors/Paste selected

DWORD object handle of window
 BYTE row of upper left corner
 BYTE column of upper left corner
 BYTE ???
 DWORD handle of mailbox to read
 BYTE height of region
 BYTE width of region
 50h main menu popped up
 51h main menu popped down
 routine should restore all registers before returning
 8Bh set secondary async notification routine
 DWORD address of routine, passed to primary routine in DS:SI,
 rather than called directly
 AEh ???
 AFh set selected field marker character
 BYTE character to display at left edge of selected fields
 BCh disable use of cursor pad for navigating menus, maybe other???
 BDh enable use of cursor pad for navigating menus, maybe other???
 BEh disable ???
 BFh enable ???
 C0h make current window topmost in system
 C1h force current process into foreground
 C2h make current window topmost in process
 C3h position mouse pointer relative to origin of current field
 BYTE rows below upper left corner of field
 BYTE columns to right of upper left corner of field
 C4h position mouse pointer relative to origin of given field
 BYTE field number
 BYTE rows below upper left corner of field
 BYTE columns to right of upper left corner of field
 C5h hide current window
 C6h show windows for this process
 C7h hide all windows for this process
 C8h suspend process and hide all its windows
 C9h force current process into background
 CAh make current window bottom-most in process
 CBh ???
 CCh close window
 CEh reorder windows
 DWORD pointer to null-terminated list of words
 each word is segment of object handle for a window

MODES 14h to 1Fh "USER STREAMS"
 normally NOPs, but may be defined by SETESC message to invoke FAR
 routines, one for each mode number
 on entry to handler,
 DS:SI = first byte of actual stream (not header)
 CX = #bytes in stream
 ES:DI = window's handle

INT 15 - AH = 12h TopView - SEND MESSAGE - "SIZEOF" - GET OBJECT SIZE

BH = 08h
 BL = object
 00h handle in DWORD on top of stack
 timer: elapsed time since timer started
 pointer: number of messages queued to pointer object
 panel: number of panels in panel file
 01h total chars in current task's default window
 02h number of messages in task's mailbox (task's handle on stack)
 03h number of messages in current task's mailbox
 04h number of input buffers queued in task's kbd (handle on stack)
 05h number of input buffers queued for current task's default kbd
 06h number of objects queued in OBJECTQ (task's handle on stack)
 07h number of objects queued in current task's OBJECTQ

Return: DWORD on stack is result

INT 15 - AH = 12h TopView - SEND MESSAGE - "LEN" - GET OBJECT LENGTH

BH = 09h
 BL = object
 00h handle in DWORD on top of stack
 window: chars/line
 timer: timer remaining before timer expires
 01h number of chars/line in current task's default window

Return: DWORD on top of stack is length

INT 15 - AH = 12h TopView - SEND MESSAGE - "ADDTO" - SET OBJECT BITS

BH = 0Ah
 BL = object
 00h handle is DWORD on top of stack
 window: write characters and attributes
 timer: start timer for specified interval
 pointer: set control flags

01h write characters and attributes to task's default window
 02h send message/status by value to mailbox (task's handle on stack)
 03h send message/status by value to current task's default mailbox
 04h set control flags on KEYBOARD object (handle on top of stack)
 05h set control flags on task's default KEYBOARD object
 STACK: (if mailbox) DWORD status
 DWORD length of message
 DWORD address
 (if timer) DWORD duration in 1/100 seconds
 (if window) DWORD count of characters
 DWORD address of characters
 DWORD count of attributes
 DWORD address of attributes
 (otherwise) DWORD bits to set

For keyboard objects, the bits have the following significance:

bit 15 reserved, can't be set
 bit 14 unused
 bit 13 reserved, can't be set
 bit 12-5 unused
 bit 4 filter all keys (used with handler established by SETESC)
 bit 3 program continues executing while input in progress
 bit 2 insert mode active
 bit 1 keyboard is active
 bit 0 keyboard is in field mode

For pointer objects, the bits have the following significance:

bit 15 reserved, can't be set
 bit 14-8 unused
 bit 7 mouse pointer is hidden while in window
 bit 6 get messages even if window not topmost
 bit 5 get messages even if window not foreground
 bit 4 mouse button must be held 1/2 second before it "clicks"
 bit 3 pointer position is relative to screen origin, not window origin
 bit 2 send message on button release as well as button press
 bit 1 unused???
 bit 0 send message only on button activity, not movement
 DV-specific, and INT 15h/AX=DE0Fh must have been called first

INT 15 - AH = 12h TopView - SEND MESSAGE - "SUBFROM" - RESET OBJECT BITS

BH = 0Bh
 BL = object
 00h handle is DWORD on top of stack
 window: write attributes only
 mailbox: send message by reference
 pointer: reset control flags
 01h write attributes only to task's default window
 02h send msg/status by reference to mailbox (task's handle on stack)
 03h send msg/status by reference to current task's mailbox
 04h clear control flags on KEYBOARD object (handle on top of stack)
 05h clear control flags on task's default KEYBOARD object
 06h remove specific object from OBJECTQ (task's handle on stack)
 07h remove specific object from task's default OBJECTQ
 STACK: (if mailbox) DWORD status
 DWORD length
 DWORD address
 (if window) DWORD number of attributes to write
 DWORD address of attributes
 (if objectq) DWORD handle of object to remove
 (otherwise) DWORD indicates which bits to clear

INT 15 - AH = 12h TopView - SEND MESSAGE - "OPEN" - OPEN OBJECT

BH = 0Ch
 BL = object
 00h handle is DWORD on top of stack
 window: fill with given character
 keyboard: attach to a window
 timer: open
 pointer: start taking input for window
 panel: associate with a panel file
 01h fill task's default window with given character
 02h open given task's mailbox for input (task's handle on stack)
 03h open current task's mailbox
 04h attach a KEYBOARD to a window (handle on top of stack)
 05h attach task's default KEYBOARD to a window
 06h open a task's OBJECTQ (task's handle on top of stack)
 07h open current task's OBJECTQ
 STACK: (if window) DWORD character to fill with
 (if keyboard) DWORD handle of window to attach to
 (if pointer) DWORD handle of window to attach to
 (if panel) DWORD length of filename
 DWORD address of filename
 (otherwise) nothing

Notes: special action taken if first byte of panel file name is 1Bh

if first two bytes of panel file "name" are C0hC3h, then the "name" IS the panel file
result code of open may be retrieved with STATUS message

INT 15 - AH = 12h TopView - SEND MESSAGE - "CLOSE" - CLOSE OBJECT

BH = 0Dh
BL = object
00h handle is DWORD on top of stack
 timer: close
 keyboard: detach from window
 pointer: stop taking input
 panel: close
02h close given task's mailbox (task's handle on top of stack)
03h close task's default mailbox
04h close KEYBOARD object (handle on top of stack)
05h close task's default KEYBOARD
06h close given task's OBJECTQ (task's handle on top of stack)
07h close current task's OBJECTQ

INT 15 - AH = 12h TopView - SEND MESSAGE - "ERASE" - ERASE OBJECT

BH = 0Eh
BL = object
00h handle is DWORD on top of stack
 window: clear
 keyboard: discard input
 timer: cancel current interval
 pointer: discard all pending messages
01h clear task's default window
02h discard all queued messages in mailbox (handle on top of stack)
03h discard all queued messages in current task's default mailbox
04h discard all input queued to KEYBOARD (handle on top of stack)
05h discard all input queued to task's default KEYBOARD
06h remove all objects from OBJECTQ (task's handle on top of stack)
07h remove all objects from current task's OBJECTQ

INT 15 - Ah = 12h TopView - SEND MESSAGE - "STATUS" - GET OBJECT STATUS

BH = 0Fh
BL = object
00h handle is DWORD on top of stack
 timer: is it running?
 pointer: return status of last message
 panel: verify success of last OPEN or APPLY
02h return status of last msg READ from mailbox (handle on stack)
03h return status of last msg READ from task's default mailbox
04h get status of last msg from task's KEYBOARD (task handle on stk)
05h get status of last msg from task's default KEYBOARD
06h return whether OBJECTQ is open or not (handle on top of stack)
07h return whether task's default OBJECTQ is open or not

Return: DWORD on top of stack is status

Note: if object is a panel object, the status indicates the error code:

14h ???
15h ???
16h invalid panel format
17h panel file already open
95h ???
98h null panel file name

INT 15 - AH = 12h TopView - SEND MESSAGE - "EOF" - GET OBJECT EOF STATUS

BH = 10h
BL = object
00h handle is DWORD on top of stack
01h returns TRUE if logical cursor past end of task's def window
02h return ??? for task's mailbox (task's handle on top of stack)
03h return ??? for current task's mailbox

Return: DWORD on top of stack is status

INT 15 - AH = 12h TopView - SEND MESSAGE - "AT" - POSITION OBJECT CURSOR

BH = 11h
BL = object
00h window's handle is DWORD on top of stack
01h position logical cursor on task's default window
STACK: DWORD column
 DWORD row

INT 15 - AH = 12h TopView - SEND MESSAGE - "SETNAME" - ASSIGN NAME TO MAILBOX

BH = 11h
BL = mailbox to name
00h DWORD on top of stack is mailbox handle
02h use given task's mailbox (task's handle on top of stack)
03h use current task's default mailbox
STACK: DWORD length of name
 DWORD address of name

INT 15 - AH = 12h TopView - SEND MESSAGE - "SETSCALE" - SET POINTER SCALE FACTOR

BX = 1100h
 STACK: DWORD object handle for pointer object
 DWORD number of columns to scale pointer position to
 DWORD number of rows to scale pointer position to

INT 15 - AH = 12h TopView - SEND MESSAGE - "READN" - GET NEXT N OBJECT BYTES

BH = 12h
 BL = object
 00h handle is DWORD on top of stack
 01h read next N chars/attributes on task's default window
 STACK: DWORD count
 Return: STACK: DWORD width of screen line
 DWORD address
 DWORD count actually read

INT 15 AH = 12h - TopView - SEND MESSAGE - "GETSCALE" - GET POINTER SCALE FACTOR

BX = 1200h
 STACK: DWORD object handle for pointer
 Return: STACK: DWORD pointer pos scaled as if window were this many columns wide
 DWORD pointer pos scaled as if window were this many rows high

INT 15 - AH = 12h TopView - SEND MESSAGE - "REDRAW" - REDRAW WINDOW

BH = 13h
 BL = window object
 00h DWORD on top of stack is handle for window to redraw
 01h redraw task's default window

INT 15 - AH = 12h TopView - SEND MESSAGE - "SETICON" - SPECIFY POINTER ICON

BX = 1300h
 STACK: DWORD object handle for pointer
 DWORD character to use for pointer

INT 15 - AH = 12h TopView - SEND MESSAGE - "SETESC" - SET ESCAPE ROUTINE ADDRESS

BH = 14h
 BL = message modifier
 00h handle is DWORD on top of stack
 01h define user stream
 04h intercept keystrokes from KEYBOARD to a window (handle on stack)
 05h intercept keystrokes from task's default KEYBOARD to a window
 STACK: (if window) DWORD user stream number (14h-1Fh)
 DWORD address of FAR user stream handler
 (if keyboard) DWORD address of FAR filter function

The keyboard filter function is called when the keyboard is in field mode. On entry,

AL = character
 AH = 0 or extended ASCII code if AL = 0
 BX = field number
 CH = cursor column
 CL = cursor row
 DL = field type modifier (sixth item in field table entry)
 DH = ??? (seventh item in field table entry)
 ES:SI = window's handle

(also, in DV 2.00, DS:DI points to the field table entry. This may change in other versions)

The filter function should return

AH = 0 use keystroke
 1 ignore keystroke
 >1 beep and ignore keystroke

INT 15 - AH = 12h TopView - SEND MESSAGE - "LOCK" - REQUEST EXCLUSIVE ACCESS TO RESOURCE

BH = 14h
 BL = object
 00h mailbox handle is DWORD on top of stack
 02h use given task's mailbox (task's handle on top of stack)
 03h use current task's default mailbox
 Note: release exclusive access by sending CLOSE message to mailbox
 access may be requested multiple times, and requires multiple CLOSEs

INT 15 - AH = 20h PRINT.COM - ??? (AT,XT286,PS50+)

AL = subfunction
 00h ???
 01h ???
 10h setup of SYSREQ routine (OS hook)
 11h completion of SYSREQ function (OS hook)
 Note: AL = 0,1 set or reset some flags which affect what PRINT does when it tries to access the disk

INT 15 - AH = 21h SYSTEM - POWER-ON SELF-TEST ERROR LOG (PS50+)

AL = subfunction
 00h read POST log

01h write POST log
 BH = device ID
 BL = error code

Return: CF set on error
 AH = status (00h OK, 01h list full, 80h invalid cmd, 86h unsupported)
 if function 00h:
 BX = number of error codes stored
 ES:DI -> error log
 Note: the log is a series of words, the first byte of which identifies the error code and the second the device.

INT 15 - AH = 40h READ/MODIFY PROFILES (CONVERTIBLE)

AL = subfunction
 0: get system profile in CX and BX
 1: set system profile from CX and BX
 2: get internal modem profile in BX
 3: set internal modem profile from BX

INT 15 - AH = 41h SYSTEM - WAIT ON EXTERNAL EVENT (CONVERTIBLE)

AL = condition type
 bits 0-2: condition to wait for
 0 any external event
 1 compare and return if equal
 2 compare and return if not equal
 3 test and return if not zero
 4 test and return if zero
 bit 3: reserved
 bit 4: 1=port address, 0=user byte
 bits 5-7: reserved
 BH = condition compare or mask value
 BL = timeout value times 55 milliseconds
 0 means no timeout
 DX = I/O port address if AL bit 4 set
 ES:DI -> user byte if AL bit 4 clear

INT 15 - AH = 42h SYSTEM - REQUEST POWER OFF (CONVERTIBLE)

AL = 0 to use system profile
 1 to force suspend regardless of system profile

INT 15 - AH = 43h SYSTEM - READ SYSTEM STATUS (CONVERTIBLE)

Return: AL = status bits
 bit 0: LCD detached
 bit 1: reserved
 bit 2: RS232/parallel adapter powered on
 bit 3: internal modem powered on
 bit 4: power activated by alarm
 bit 5: standby power lost
 bit 6: external power in use
 bit 7: power low

INT 15 - AH = 44h SYSTEM - (DE)ACTIVATE INTERNAL MODEM POWER (CONVERTIBLE)

AL = 0 to power off
 1 to power on

INT 15 - AH = 4Fh OS HOOK - KEYBOARD INTERCEPT (AT model 3x9,XT2,XT286,CONV,PS)

AL = scan code
 CF set
 Return: CF set
 AL = scan code
 CF clear
 scan code should not be used
 Note: Called by INT 9 handler to translate scan codes

INT 15 - AH = 80h OS HOOK - DEVICE OPEN (AT,XT2,XT286,PS)

BX = device ID
 CX = process type
 Return: CF set on error
 AH = status

INT 15 - AH = 81h OS HOOK - DEVICE CLOSE (AT,XT2,XT286,PS)

BX = device ID
 CX = process type
 Return: CF set on error
 AH = status

INT 15 - AH = 82h OS HOOK - DEVICE PROGRAM TERMINATE (AT,XT2,XT286,PS)

BX = device ID
 Return: CF set on error
 AH = status
 Note: closes all devices opened with function 80h

INT 15 - AH = 83h SYSTEM - EVENT WAIT (AT,XT286,CONV,PS)

AL = subservice
 0 = set interval
 1 = cancel

ES:BX -> event flag (bit 7 set when interval expires)

CX:DX = number of microseconds to wait (only accurate to 977 us)

Return: CF set if function already busy

INT 15 - AH = 84h SYSTEM - READ JOYSTICK (AT,XT2,XT286,PS)

DX = subservice

0 get switch settings

Return: AL = switch settings (bits 7-4)

1 read joystick inputs

Return: AX = A(x) value

BX = A(y) value

CX = B(x) value

DX = B(y) value

INT 15 - AH = 85h OS HOOK - SYSTEM REQUEST KEY PRESSED (AT,XT2,XT286,CONV,PS)

AL = 0 press
 = 1 release

Return: CF set on error

AH = status

Note: called by keyboard decode routine

INT 15 - AH = 86h SYSTEM - WAIT (AT,XT2,XT286,CONV,PS)

CX,DX = number of microseconds to wait (only accurate to 977 us)

Return: CF clear: after wait elapses

CF set: immediately due to error

INT 15 - AH = 87h EXTENDED MEMORY - BLOCK MOVE (AT,XT286,PS)

CX = number of words to move

ES:SI -> global descriptor table

00h-0Fh zero

10h-11h source segment length in bytes (2*CX-1 or greater)

12h-14h 24-bit linear source address

15h access rights byte (93h)

16h-17h zero

18h-19h destination segment length in bytes (2*CX-1 or greater)

1Ah-1Ch 24-bit linear destination address

1Dh access rights byte (93h)

1Eh-2Fh zero

Return: CF set on error

AH = status

00h source copied into destination

01h parity error

02h interrupt error

03h address line 20 gating failed

INT 15 - AH = 88h EXTENDED MEMORY - GET MEMORY SIZE (AT,XT286,PS)

Return: AX = memory size in K

INT 15 - AH = 89h SYSTEM - SWITCH TO VIRTUAL MODE (AT,XT286,PS50+)

BL = interrupt number of IRQ0 (IRQ1-7 use next 7 interrupts)

BH = interrupt number of IRQ8 (IRQ9-F use next 7 interrupts)

DS:SI -> GDT for protected mode

offset 0h null descriptor

8h GDT descriptor

10h IDT descriptor

18h DS

20h ES

28h SS

30h CS

38h uninitialized, used to build descriptor for BIOS CS

CX = offset into protected-mode CS to jump to

Return: CF set on error

AH = 0FFh error enabling address line 20

INT 15 - AH = 90h OS HOOK - DEVICE BUSY LOOP (AT,XT2,XT286,CONV,PS)

AL = type code

00h: disk

01h: diskette

02h: keyboard

03h: PS/2 pointing device

80h: network

FCh: disk reset

FDh: diskette motor start

FEh: printer

ES:BX -> request block for type codes 80h through BFh

Return: CF set if wait time satisfied

CF clear if driver must perform wait

Note: type codes are allocated as follows:

00-7F non-reentrant devices; OS must arbitrate access
 80-BF reentrant devices; ES:BX points to a unique control block
 C0-FF wait-only calls, no complementary INT 15/AH=91h call

INT 15 - AH = 91h OS HOOK - SET FLAG AND COMPLETE INTERRUPT (AT,XT2,XT286,CONV,PS)

AL = type code, see AH=90h above
 ES:BX -> request block for type codes 80h through BFh

Return: AH = 0

INT 15 - AH = C0h SYSTEM - GET CONFIGURATION (XT after 1/10/86,AT mdl 3x9,CONV,XT286,PS)

Return: CF set if BIOS doesn't support call

ES:BX -> ROM table

```

byte_count dw ? ; number of bytes following
model db ? ; PC=ff, XT=fe or fb, PCjr = fd, etc, etc
submodel db ? ; distinguishes between AT and XT/286, etc.
BIOS_rev db ? ; 0 for first release, 1 for 2nd, etc.
featbyte db ? ; 80h = DMA channel 3 used by hd BIOS
                ; 40h = 2nd 8259 installed
                ; 20h = Real-Time Clock installed
                ; 10h = INT 15h/AH=4Fh called upon INT 9h
                ; 8h = wait for external event supported
                ; 4h = extended BIOS area allocated at 640K
                ; 2h = bus is Micro Channel instead of PC
                ; 1h reserved

res1 dw 0
res2 dw 0

```

Note: the 1/10/86 XT BIOS returns an incorrect value for featbyte.

INT 15 - AH = C1h SYSTEM - RETURN EXTENDED-BIOS DATA-AREA SEGMENT ADDRESS (PS)

Return: CF set on error

ES = segment of data area

INT 15 - AH = C2h POINTING DEVICE BIOS INTERFACE (PS,DESQview 2.x)

AL = subfunction

```

00h enable/disable
    BH = 00h disable
        01h enable
01h reset
    Return: BH = device ID
02h set sampling rate
    BH = 00h 10/second
        01h 20/second
        02h 40/second
        03h 60/second
        04h 80/second
        05h 100/second
        06h 200/second
03h set resolution
    BH = 00h one count per mm
        01h two counts per mm
        02h four counts per mm
        03h eight counts per mm
04h get type
    Return: BH = device ID
05h initialize
    BH = data package size (1 - 8 bytes)
06h get/set scaling factor
    BH = 00h return device status
        Return: BL = status
            bit 0: right button pressed
            bit 1: reserved
            bit 2: left button pressed
            bit 3: reserved
            bit 4: 0 if 1:1 scaling, 1 if 2:1 scaling
            bit 5: device enabled
            bit 6: 0 if stream mode, 1 if remote mode
            bit 7: reserved
        CL = resolution (see function 03h)
        DL = sample rate, reports per second
01h set scaling at 1:1
02h set scaling at 2:1
07h set device handler address
    ES:BX = user device handler

```

Return: CF set on error

AH = status

```

00h successful
01h invalid function
02h invalid input
03h interface error
04h need to resend
05h no device handler installed

```

INT 15 - AH = C3h ENABLE/DISABLE WATCHDOG TIMEOUT (PS50+)

AL = 00h disable
 01h enable
 BX = timer counter

Return: CF set on error

Note: the watchdog timer generates an NMI

INT 15 - AH = C4h PROGRAMMABLE OPTION SELECT (PS50+)

AL = 00h return base POS register address
 01h enable slot
 BL = slot number
 02h enable adapter

Return: CF set on error

DX = base POS register address (if function 00h)

INT 15 - AX = DE00h DESQview - GET PROGRAM NAME

Return: AX = offset into DESQVIEW.DVO of current program's record:

 BYTE length of name
 N BYTES name
 2 BYTES keys to invoke program (second = 00h if only one key used)
 WORD ??? (I see 0 always)
 BYTE end flag: 00h for all but last entry, which is FFh

INT 15 - AX = DE01h DESQview - UPDATE "OPEN WINDOW" MENU

Return: nothing

Note: reads DESQVIEW.DVO, disables Open menu if file not in current directory

INT 15 - AX = DE02h DESQview - UNIMPLEMENTED IN DV 2.0x

Return: nothing (NOP in DV 2.0x)

INT 15 - AX = DE03h DESQview - UNIMPLEMENTED IN DV 2.0x

Return: nothing (NOP in DV 2.0x)

INT 15 - AX = DE04h DESQview - GET AVAILABLE COMMON MEMORY

Return: BX = bytes of common memory available

 CX = largest block available
 DX = total common memory in bytes

INT 15 - AX = DE05h DESQview - GET AVAILABLE CONVENTIONAL MEMORY

Return: BX = K of memory available

 CX = largest block available
 DX = total conventional memory in K

INT 15 - AX = DE06h DESQview - GET AVAILABLE EXPANDED MEMORY

Return: BX = K of expanded memory available

 CX = largest block available
 DX = total expanded memory in K

INT 15 - AX = DE07h DESQview - "APPNUM" - GET CURRENT PROGRAM'S NUMBER

Return: AX = number of program as it appears on the "Switch Windows" menu

INT 15 - AX = DE08h DESQview - GET ???

Return: AX = 0 ???
 1 ???

INT 15 - AX = DE09h DESQview - UNIMPLEMENTED IN DV 2.00

Return: nothing (NOP in DV 2.00)

INT 15 - AX = DE0Ah DESQview 2.0 - "DBGPOKE" - DISPLAY CHARACTER ON STATUS LINE

BL = character

Return: character displayed, next call will display in next position (which wraps back to the start of the line if off the right edge of screen)

Notes: displays character on bottom line of *physical* screen, regardless of current size of window (even entirely hidden) does not know about graphics display modes, just pokes the characters into display memory

INT 15 - AX = DE0Bh DESQview 2.0 - "APILEVEL" - DEFINE MINIMUM API LEVEL REQUIRED

BL = API level
 >2 pops up "You need a newer version" error window in DV 2.00
 BH = ???

Return: AX = maximum API level???

INT 15 - AX = DE0Ch DESQview 2.0 - "GETMEM" - ALLOCATE "SYSTEM" MEMORY

BX = number of bytes

Return: ES:DI -> allocated block

INT 15 - AX = DE0Dh DESQview 2.0 - "PUTMEM" - DEALLOCATE "SYSTEM" MEMORY

ES:DI -> previously allocated block

Return: nothing

INT 15 - AX = DE0Eh DESQview 2.0 - FIND MAILBOX BY NAME

ES:DI -> name to find
 CX = length of name

Return: BX = 0 not found

 1 found

DS:SI = object handle

INT 15 - AX = DE0Fh DESQview 2.0 - ENABLE DESQview EXTENSIONS

Return: AX and BX destroyed (seems to be bug, weren't saved&restored)

Notes: sends a manager stream with opcodes AEh, BDh, and BFh to task's window enables an additional mouse mode

INT 15 - AX = DE10h DESQview 2.0 - "PUSHKEY" - PUT KEY INTO KEYBOARD INPUT STREAM

BH = scan code

BL = character

Return: BX = ??? (sometimes, but not always, same as BX passed in)

Note: a later read will get the keystroke as if it had been typed by the user

INT 15 - AX = DE11h DESQview 2.0 - ENABLE/DISABLE AUTOMATIC JUSTIFICATION OF WINDOW

BL = 0 viewport will not move automatically nonzero viewport will move to keep cursor visible

Return: nothing

INT 15 - AX = DE12h DESQview 2.01 - ???

BX = 0 clear ???

nonzero set ???

Return: nothing

INT 16 - AH = 00h KEYBOARD - READ CHAR FROM BUFFER, WAIT IF EMPTY

Return: AH = scan code

AL = character

INT 16 - AH = 01h KEYBOARD - CHECK BUFFER, DO NOT CLEAR

Return: ZF = 0 character in buffer

AH = scan code

AL = character

ZF = 1 no character in buffer

INT 16 - AH = 02h KEYBOARD - GET SHIFT STATUS

AL = shift status bits

0 = right shift key depressed

1 = left shift key depressed

2 = CTRL depressed

3 = ALT depressed

4 = SCROLL LOCK active

5 = NUM LOCK active

6 = CAPS LOCK active

7 = INSERT state active

INT 16 - AH = 03h KEYBOARD - SET DELAYS (Jr,AT model 339,XT286,PS)

AL = subfunction

0 reset typematic (PCjr)

1 increase initial delay (PCjr)

2 increase continuing delay (PCjr)

3 increase both delays (PCjr)

4 turn off typematic (PCjr)

5 Set typematic rate (AT or PS/2)

BH = 00 - 03 for delays of 250ms, 500ms, 750ms, or 1s

BL = 00 - 1F for typematic rates of 30cps down to 2cps

INT 16 - AH = 04h KEYBOARD - KEYCLICK (Jr,CONV)

AL =

0 click off

1 click on

INT 16 - AH = 05h KEYBOARD - WRITE TO KEYBOARD BUFFER (AT model 339,XT2,XT286,PS)

CH = scan code

CL = character

Return: AL = 1 if buffer full

INT 16 - AH = 10h KEYBOARD - GET ENHANCED KEYSTROKE (AT model 339,XT2,XT286,PS)

Return: AH = scan code

AL = character

INT 16 - AH = 11h KEYBOARD - CHECK ENHANCED KEYSTROKE (AT model 339,XT2,XT286,PS)

Return: ZF = 0 if keystroke available

AH = scan code \ meaningless if ZF = 1

AL = character /

ZF = 1 if kbd buffer empty

INT 16 - AH = 12h KEYBOARD - GET ENHANCED SHIFT FLAGS (AT model 339,XT2,XT286,PS)

Return: AL (same as for AH=02h)

bit 7: Ins ON

bit 6: CapsLock ON

bit 5: NumLock ON

bit 4: ScrollLock ON

bit 3: Either ALT key down

bit 2: Either CTRL key down

bit 1: Left shift key down

bit 0: Right shift key down

AH

bit 7: SysReq key down
bit 6: CapsLock key down
bit 5: NumLock key down
bit 4: ScrollLock key down
bit 3: Right Alt key down
bit 2: Right Ctrl key down
bit 1: Left Alt key down
bit 0: Right Alt key down

INT 17 - AH = 00h PRINTER - OUTPUT CHARACTER

AL = character
DX = printer port (0-3)
Return: AH = status bits
0 = time out
1 = unused
2 = unused
3 = I/O error
4 = selected
5 = out of paper
6 = acknowledge
7 = not busy

INT 17 - AH = 01h PRINTER - INITIALIZE

DX = printer port (0-3)
Return: AH = status (see AH = 00h above)

INT 17 - AH = 02h PRINTER - GET STATUS

DX = printer port (0-3)
Return: AH = status (see AH = 00h above)

INT 18 - TRANSFER TO ROM BASIC

causes transfer to ROM-based BASIC (IBM-PC)
often reboots a compatible; often has no effect at all

INT 19 - DISK BOOT

causes reboot of disk system (no memory test performed)

INT 1A - AH = 00h CLOCK - GET TIME OF DAY

Return: CX:DX = clock count
AL = 0 if clock was read or written (via AH=0,1)
within the current 24-hour period
Otherwise, AL > 0

INT 1A - AH = 01h CLOCK - SET TIME OF DAY

CX:DX = clock count
Return: time of day set

INT 1A - AH = 02h CLOCK - READ REAL TIME CLOCK (AT,XT286,CONV,PS)

Return: CH = hours in BCD
CL = minutes in BCD
DH = seconds in BCD

INT 1A - AH = 03h CLOCK - SET REAL TIME CLOCK (AT,XT286,CONV,PS)

CH = hours in BCD
CL = minutes in BCD
DH = seconds in BCD
DL = 1, if daylight savings; 0 if standard time
Return: CMOS clock set

INT 1A - AH = 04h CLOCK - READ DATE FROM REAL TIME CLOCK (AT,XT286,CONV,PS)

Return: DL = day in BCD
DH = month in BCD
CL = year in BCD
CH = century (19h or 20h)

INT 1A - AH = 05h CLOCK - SET DATE IN REAL TIME CLOCK (AT,XT286,CONV,PS)

DL = day in BCD
DH = month in BCD
CL = year in BCD
CH = century (19h or 20h)
Return: CMOS clock set

INT 1A - AH = 06h CLOCK - SET ALARM (AT,XT286,CONV,PS)

CH = hours in BCD
CL = minutes in BCD
DH = seconds in BCD
Return: CF set if alarm already set or clock inoperable
INT 4Ah will be called when alarm goes off, every 24 hours until reset

INT 1A - AH = 07h CLOCK - RESET ALARM (AT,XT286,CONV,PS)

Return: alarm disabled

INT 1A - CLOCK - AH = 08h SET RTC ACTIVATED POWER ON MODE (CONVERTIBLE)

CH = hours in BCD
 CL = minutes in BCD
 DH = seconds in BCD

INT 1A - AH = 09h CLOCK - READ RTC ALARM TIME AND STATUS (CONV.PS30)

Return: CH = hours in BCD
 CL = minutes in BCD
 DH = seconds in BCD
 DL = alarm status
 0 alarm not enabled
 1 alarm enabled but will not power up system
 2 alarm will power up system

INT 1A - AH = 0Ah CLOCK - READ SYSTEM-TIMER DAY COUNTER (XT2,PS)

Return: CF set on error
 CX = count of days since Jan 1,1980

INT 1A - AH = 0Bh CLOCK - SET SYSTEM-TIMER DAY COUNTER (XT2,PS)

CX = count of days since Jan 1,1980
 Return: CF set on error

INT 1A - AH = 80h SET UP SOUND MULTIPLEXOR (PCjr ONLY)

AL = 0 source is 8253 channel 2
 1 source is cassette input
 2 source is I/O channel "Audio IN"
 3 source is sound generator chip

INT 1B - CTRL-BREAK KEY

This interrupt is called when the keyboard scanner of the IBM machines detects CTRL and BREAK pressed at the same time. It normally points to a short routine in DOS which sets the Ctrl-C flag, thus invoking INT 23h the next time DOS checks for Ctrl-C.

INT 1C - CLOCK TICK

This interrupt is called (in the IBM) at the end of each time-update operation by the time-of-day routines. It normally points to an IRET.

INT 1D -> 6845 VIDEO INIT TABLES

table for modes 0 and 1 \\
 table for modes 2 and 3 \\
 table for modes 4,5, and 6 / contains values for 6845 registers
 table for mode 7 /
 4 words -- size of video RAM for modes 0/1, 2/3, 4/5, and 6/7
 8 bytes -- number of columns in each mode
 8 bytes -- video controller mode byte for each mode

INT 1E -> DISKETTE PARAMS (BASE TABLE)

(Default at F000:EFC7 in PC and most compatibles)
 DB step rate & head unload times
 DB head load time & DMA
 DB motor off time in clock ticks (36 or 37 typical)
 DB sector size in bytes (0->128, 1->256, 2->512, 3->1024)
 DB last sector number (8 or 9 typical)
 DB inter-sector gap size on read/write (42 typical)
 DB data transfer length (255 typical)
 DB inter-sector gap size on format (80 typical)
 DB sector fill on format (F6h typical)
 DB head-settle time ms (typical 25, 1.10->0, 2.10->15, 3.10->1)
 DB motor start-up time (1/8 secs) (typical 4, 2.10->2)

INT 1F -> GRAPHICS SET 2

(NOT a vector!) pointer to bitmaps for high 128 chars

INT 20 - Minix - SEND/RECEIVE MESSAGE

AX = process ID of other process
 BX = pointer to message
 CX = 1 send
 2 receive
 3 send&receive

Note: the message contains the system call number (numbered as in V7 Unix(tm)) and the call parameters

INT 20 - DOS - PROGRAM TERMINATION

returns to DOS--identical to INT 21/AH=00h

INT 21 - AH = 00h DOS - PROGRAM TERMINATION

Return: never

INT 21 - AH = 01h DOS - KEYBOARD INPUT

Return: AL = character read
 Note: ^C/^Break are checked, and INT 23h executed if read character is echoed to standard output

INT 21 - AH = 02h DOS - DISPLAY OUTPUT

DL = character to send to standard output

Note: ^C/^Break are checked, and INT 23h executed if pressed

INT 21 - AH = 03h DOS - AUX INPUT

Return: AL = character read

INT 21 - AH = 04h DOS - AUX OUTPUT

DL = character to send

INT 21 - AH = 05h DOS - PRINTER OUTPUT

DL = character to print

INT 21 - AH = 06h DOS - DIRECT CONSOLE I/O CHARACTER OUTPUT

DL = character <> FFh

INT 21 - AH = 06h DOS - DIRECT CONSOLE I/O CHARACTER INPUT

DL = 0FFh

Return: ZF set = no character

ZF clear = character recieved

AL = character

Notes: Character is echoed to STDOUT if received. ^C/^Break are NOT checked

INT 21 - AH = 07h DOS - DIRECT STDIN INPUT, NO ECHO

Note: same as function 06h for input but char not echoed

INT 21 - AH = 08h DOS - KEYBOARD INPUT, NO ECHO

Return: AL = character

Note: same as function 07h, but ^C/^Break are checked

INT 21 - AH = 09h DOS - PRINT STRING

DS:DX = address of string terminated by "\$"

Note: ^C/^Break checked, and INT 23h called if pressed

INT 21 - AH = 0Ah DOS - BUFFERED KEYBOARD INPUT

DS:DX = address of buffer

Note: first byte of buffer must contain maximum length on entry, second byte contains actual length of previous line which may be recalled with the DOS line-editing commands on return the second byte contains actual length, third and subsequent bytes contain the input line.

INT 21 - AH = 0Bh DOS - CHECK STANDARD INPUT STATUS

Return: AL = FFh if character available

00h if no character

Note: ^C/^Break checked, and INT 23h called if pressed

INT 21 - AH = 0Ch DOS - CLEAR KEYBOARD BUFFER

AL must be 1, 6, 7, 8, or 0Ah.

Notes: Flushes all typeahead input, then executes function specified by AL (effectively moving it to AH and repeating the INT 21 call). If AL contains a value not in the list above, the keyboard buffer is flushed and no other action is taken.

INT 21 - AH = 0Dh DOS - DISK RESET

Note: Flushes all disk buffers.

INT 21 - AH = 0Eh DOS - SELECT DISK

DL = new default drive number (0 = A, 1 = B, etc.)

Return: AL = number of logical drives

INT 21 - AH = 0Fh DOS - OPEN DISK FILE

DS:DX = address of FCB

Return: AL = 00h file found

FFh file not found

Note: (DOS 3.x) file opened in compatibility mode

INT 21 - AH = 10h DOS - CLOSE DISK FILE

DS:DX = address of FCB

Return: AL = 00h directory update successful

FFh file not found in directory

INT 21 - AH = 11h DOS - SEARCH FIRST USING FCB

DS:DX = address of FCB

Return: AL = status

00h file found

FFh file not found

Note: If file found, FCB is created at DTA address and set up to OPEN or DELETE it.

INT 21 - AH = 12h DOS - SEARCH NEXT USING FCB

DS:DX = address of FCB

Return: AL = status

00h file found

FFh file not found

Note: If file found, FCB is created at DTA address and set up to OPEN or DELETE it.

INT 21 - AH = 13h DOS - DELETE FILE via FCB

DS:DX = address of FCB with filename field filled with template for deletion ('?' wildcard allowed)

Return: AL = status
 00h file found
 FFh file not found

INT 21 - AH = 14h DOS - SEQUENTIAL DISK FILE READ

DS:DX = address of FCB
 Return: AL = status
 0 successful read
 1 end of file
 2 data transfer area too small
 3 partial record, EOF

INT 21 - AH = 15h DOS - SEQUENTIAL DISK RECORD WRITE

DS:DX = address of FCB
 Return: AL = status
 0 successful write
 1 disk full
 2 data transfer area too small

INT 21 - AH = 16h DOS - CREATE A DISK FILE

DS:DX = address of FCB
 Return: AL = status
 00h successful creation
 FFh directory full
 Note: if file already exists, it is truncated to zero length

INT 21 - AH = 17h DOS - RENAME FILE via FCB

DS:DX = address of FCB
 FCB contains new name starting at byte 17h.
 Return: AL = status
 00h file found
 FFh file not found

INT 21 - AH = 18h DOS Internal - UNUSED

Return: AL = 0

INT 21 - AH = 19h DOS - GET DEFAULT DISK NUMBER

Return: AL = current drive number (letter - 'A')

INT 21 - AH = 1Ah DOS - SET DISK TRANSFER AREA ADDRESS

DS:DX = address of buffer

INT 21 - AH = 1Bh DOS - ALLOCATION TABLE INFORMATION

Return: DS:BX points to FAT ID byte for default drive
 DX = number of allocation units on disk
 AL = number of sectors per allocation unit (cluster)
 CX = number of bytes per sector

INT 21 - AH = 1Ch DOS - ALLOCATION TABLE INFORMATION FOR SPECIFIC DEVICE

DL = Drive Number to check
 Return: DS:BX points to FAT ID byte
 DX = number of allocation units on disk
 AL = number of sectors per allocation unit (cluster)
 CX = number of bytes per sector

INT 21 - AH = 1Dh DOS Internal - UNUSED

Return: AL = 0

INT 21 - AH = 1Eh DOS Internal - UNUSED

Return: AL = 0

INT 21 - AH = 1Fh DOS Internal - GET DEFAULT DRIVE PARAMETER BLOCK

Return: AL = 00h No Error
 FFh Error
 DS:BX -> drive parameter block

Note: for DOS 2.x and 3.x, this just invokes function 32h with DL = 0

INT 21 - AH = 20h DOS Internal - UNUSED

Return: AL = 0

INT 21 - AH = 21h DOS - RANDOM DISK RECORD READ

DS:DX = address of FCB
 Return: AL = status
 0 successful read
 1 end of file
 2 data transfer area too small
 3 partial record, EOF

INT 21 - AH = 22h DOS - RANDOM DISK RECORD WRITE

DS:DX = address of FCB
 Return: AL = status (see AH = 21h above)

INT 21 - AH = 23h DOS - GET FILE SIZE

DS:DX = address of unopened FCB with filename and record size fields initialized

Return: AL = status
 00h file found
 FFh file not found

Note: FCB's random-record field set to number of records (rounded up)

INT 21 - AH = 24h DOS - SET RANDOM RECORD FIELD

DS:DX = address of FCB

Return: Random Record Field of FCB is set to be same as Current Block and Current Record.

Note: FCB must be OPEN already

INT 21 - AH = 25h DOS - SET INTERRUPT VECTOR

AL = interrupt number

DS:DX = new vector to be used for specified interrupt

INT 21 - AH = 26h DOS - CREATE PSP

DX = Segment number to set up PSP at

Return: Current PSP is copied to specified segment

Note: new PSP is updated with memory size information; INTs 22h, 23h, 24h taken from interrupt vector table

INT 21 - AH = 27h DOS - RANDOM BLOCK READ

DS:DX = address of FCB

CX = number of records to be read

Return: AL = status
 0 successful read
 1 end of file
 2 data transfer area too small
 3 partial record, EOF

INT 21 - AH = 28h DOS - RANDOM BLOCK WRITE

DS:DX = address of FCB

CX = number of records to be written
 if zero, truncate file to current random file position

Return: AL = status
 0 successful write
 1 disk full
 2 data transfer area too small

INT 21 - AH = 29h DOS - PARSE FILENAME

DS:SI -> string to parse

ES:DI -> buffer to fill with unopened FCB

AL = bit mask to control parsing

- 0 = 0: parsing stops if file separator found
 1: leading separator ignored
- 1 = 0: drive number in FCB set to default drive if not present in string
 1: drive number in FCB not changed
- 2 = 0: filename in FCB set to blanks if no filename in string
 1: filename in FCB not changed if string does not contain a filename
- 3 = 0: extension in FCB set to blanks if no extension in string
 1: extension left unchanged

Return: AL = 00h: no wildcards in name or extension
 01h: wildcards appeared
 FFh: drive specifier invalid

DS:SI -> first byte after parsed string

ES:DI buffer filled with unopened FCB

INT 21 - AH = 2Ah DOS - GET CURRENT DATE

Return: DL = day
 DH = month
 CX = year
 AL = day of the week (0=Sunday, 1=Monday, etc.)

INT 21 - AH = 2Bh DOS - SET CURRENT DATE

DL = day
 DH = month
 CX = year

Return: AL = 00h if no error
 = FFh if bad value sent to routine

Note: DOS 3.3 also sets CMOS clock

INT 21 - AH = 2Bh DESQview - INSTALLATION CHECK

AL = subfunction (DV v2.00+)

01h get version

Return: BX = version (BH = major, BL = minor)

Note: early copies of v2.00 return 0002h

02h get shadow buffer info, and start shadowing

Return: BH = rows in shadow buffer
 BL = columns in shadow buffer
 DX = segment of shadow buffer

04h get shadow buffer info

Return: BH = rows in shadow buffer
 BL = columns in shadow buffer
 DX = segment of shadow buffer

05h stop shadowing

CX = 4445h ('DE')

DX = 5351h ('SQ')

Return: AL = FFh if DESQview not installed

Note: in DESQview v1.x, there were no subfunctions; this call only identified whether or not DESQview was loaded

INT 21 - AH = 2Ch DOS - GET CURRENT TIME

Return: CH = hours

CL = minutes

DH = seconds

DL = hundredths of seconds

Note: time is updated approximately every 5/100 second

INT 21 - AH = 2Dh DOS - SET CURRENT TIME

CH = hours

CL = minutes

DH = seconds

DL = hundredths of seconds

Return: AL = 00h if no error

= FFh if bad value sent to routine

Note: DOS 3.3 also sets CMOS clock

INT 21 - AH = 2Eh DOS - SET VERIFY FLAG

DL = 0

AL = 1 VERIFY on 0 VERIFY off

INT 21 - DOS 2+ - GET DISK TRANSFER AREA ADDRESS

AH = 2Fh

Return: ES:BX = address of DTA

INT 21 - DOS 2+ - GET DOS VERSION

AH = 30h

Return: AL = Major Version number (0 for DOS 1.x)

AH = Minor Version number

BH = OEM number

00h IBM

16h DEC

BL:CX = 24-bit user number

INT 21 - AH = 31h DOS 2+ - TERMINATE BUT STAY RESIDENT

AL = exit code

DX = program size, in paragraphs

INT 21 - AH = 32h DOS Internal - GET DRIVE PARAMETER BLOCK

DL = drive number

0 = default, 1 = A, etc.

Return: AL = 0FFh if invalid drive number, else

DS:BX -> drive parameter block.

Structure of DOS Drive Parameter Block:

Offset	Size	Description
00h	BYTE	drive number (0 = A, etc.)
01h	BYTE	unit number within device driver
02h	WORD	number of bytes per sector
04h	BYTE	largest sector number in cluster (one less than sect/clust)
05h	BYTE	log base two of the cluster size
06h	WORD	number of reserved (boot) sectors
08h	BYTE	number of copies of the FAT
09h	WORD	number of root directory entries
0Bh	WORD	first data sector on medium
0Dh	WORD	largest possible cluster number (one more than # data clust)
0Fh	BYTE	number of sectors in one FAT copy
10h	WORD	first sector of root directory
12h	DWORD	address of device driver for this drive
16h	BYTE	media descriptor byte for medium
17h	BYTE	FFh indicates block must be rebuilt (DOS 3.x) 00h indicates block accessed
18h	DWORD	address of next device block, offset = FFFFh indicates last
---DOS 2.x only---		
1Ch	WORD	starting cluster of current directory (0 = root directory)
1Eh	64 BYTES	ASCIZ current directory path string
---DOS 3.x---		
; this was always:		
1Ch	WORD = 0	probably unused, values left from before
1Eh	WORD = 0FFFFh	block was built

INT 21 - AH = 33h DOS 2+ - EXTENDED CONTROL-BREAK CHECKING

AL = subfunction
 00h get state
 01h set state
 DL = 0 for OFF or 1 for ON
 02h internal, called by PRINT.COM (DOS 3.1)
 05h internal, return boot drive in DL (1=A:) (not in DOS 3.1)
 Return: DL = current BREAK setting if AL = 00h
 0 BREAK=OFF
 1 BREAK=ON
 AL = FFh if error

INT 21 - AH = 34h DOS Internal - RETURN CritSectFlag POINTER

Return: ES:BX -> 1-byte DOS "Critical Section Flag", also known as InDOS flag
 Notes: when the critical section flag is nonzero, code within DOS is being executed. It is safe to enter DOS when both the critical section flag and the critical error flag are zero. The critical error flag is the byte after the critical section flag in DOS 2.x, and the byte BEFORE the critical section flag in DOS 3.x (except COMPAQ DOS 3.0, where the critical error lag is located 1AAh bytes BEFORE the critical section flag)

INT 21 - AH = 35h DOS 2+ - GET INTERRUPT VECTOR

AL = interrupt number
 Return: ES:BX = value of interrupt vector

INT 21 - AH = 36h DOS 2+ - GET DISK SPACE

DL = drive code (0 = default, 1 = A, 2 = B, etc.)
 Return: AX = number of sectors per cluster
 or 0FFFFh if invalid drive
 BX = number of available clusters
 CX = bytes per sector
 DX = total clusters
 Note: multiply AX * CX * BX for free space on disk
 multiply AX * CX * DX for total disk space

INT 21 - AH = 37h DOS Internal - SWITCHAR/AVAILDEV

AL = subfunction
 0 Read switch character (returns current character in DL)
 1 Set switch character (specify new character in DL)
 2 (DOS 2.x only) Read device availability (as set by function AL=3)
 3 (DOS 2.x only) Set device availability, where:
 DL = 0 means /DEV/ must precede device names
 DL <> 0 means /DEV/ need not precede device names
 Return: DL = Switch character (if AL=0 or 1)
 Device availability flag (if AL=2 or 3)
 AL=0FFh means the value in AL was not in the range 0-3.

INT 21 - AH = 38h DOS 2+ - GET COUNTRY-DEPENDENT INFORMATION

--DOS 2.x--

AL = 0 get current-country info
 DS:DX = segment:offset of buffer for returned info
 Return: BX = country code
 buffer at DS:DX filled as follows:
 bytes 0-1 = date format 0 = USA mm dd yy
 1 = Europe dd mm yy
 2 = Japan yy mm dd
 byte 2 = currency symbol
 byte 3 = 00h
 byte 4 = thousands separator char
 byte 5 = 00h
 byte 6 = decimal separator char
 byte 7 = 00h
 bytes 8-1Fh reserved

--DOS 3.x--

AL = 0 for current country
 AL = 01h thru 0FEh for specific country with code <255
 AL = 0FFh for specific country with code >= 255
 BX = 16-bit country code
 DS:DX = segment:offset of buffer for returned info
 DX = 0FFFFh if setting country code, rather than getting info
 Return: (if DX <> 0FFFFh)
 BX = country code
 DS:DX filled in:
 bytes 0-1 = date format (see above)
 bytes 2-6 = currency symbol string, ASCIZ
 byte 7 = thousands seaprator char
 byte 8 = 00h
 byte 9 = decimal separator char
 byte 0Ah = 00h
 byte 0Bh = date separator char
 byte 0Ch = 00h
 byte 0Dh = time separator char
 byte 0Eh = 00h

byte 0Fh = currency format
 bit 2 = set if currency symbol replaces decimal pt
 bit 1 = number of spaces between value and curr sym
 bit 0 = 0 if currency symbol precedes value 1 if currency symbol follows value

byte 10h = number of digits after decimal in currency

byte 11h = time format
 bit 0 = 0 if 12-hour clock
 1 if 24-hour clock

bytes 12h-15h = address of case map routine (FAR CALL, AL = char)

byte 16h = data-list separator char

byte 17h = 00h

bytes 18h-21h reserved

If error:

CF set

AX = error code

INT 21 - AH = 39h DOS 2+ - CREATE A SUBDIRECTORY (MKDIR)

DS:DX = address of ASCIZ pathname

Return: CF set on error

AX = Error Code

INT 21 - AH = 3Ah DOS 2+ - REMOVE A DIRECTORY ENTRY (RMDIR)

DS:DX = address of ASCIZ pathname

Return: CF set on error

AX = Error Code

INT 21 - AH = 3Bh DOS 2+ - CHANGE THE CURRENT DIRECTORY (CHDIR)

DS:DX = address of ASCIZ directory name

Return: CF set on error

AX = Error Code

INT 21 - AH = 3Ch DOS 2+ - CREATE A FILE WITH HANDLE (CREAT)

CX = attributes for file

bit 0: read-only

1: hidden

2: system

3: volume label

4: reserved, must be zero (directory)

5: archive bit

7: if set, file is shareable under Novell NetWare

DS:DX = address of ASCIZ filename

Return: CF set on error

AX = error code

CF clear if successful

AX = file handle

INT 21 - AH = 3Dh DOS 2+ - OPEN DISK FILE WITH HANDLE

AL = access code

0 = Read Only

1 = Write Only

2 = Read/Write

AL bits 7-3 = file-sharing modes (DOS 3.x)

bit 7 = inheritance flag, set for no inheritance

bits 4-6 = sharing mode

000 compatibility mode

001 exclusive (deny all)

010 write access denied (deny write)

011 read access denied (deny read)

100 full access permitted (deny none)

bit 3 = reserved, should be zero

DS:DX = address of ASCIZ filename

Return: CF set on error

AX = error code

CF clear if successful

AX = file handle

INT 21 - AH = 3Eh DOS 2+ - CLOSE A FILE WITH HANDLE

BX = file handle

Return: CF set on error

AX = error code

INT 21 - AH = 3Fh DOS 2+ - READ FROM FILE WITH HANDLE

BX = file handle

CX = number of bytes to read

DS:DX = address of buffer

Return: CF set on error

AX = error code

CF clear if successful

AX = number of bytes read

INT 21 - AH = 40h DOS 2+ - WRITE TO FILE WITH HANDLE

BX = file handle

CX = number of bytes to write

DS:DX -> buffer
 Return: CF set on error
 AX = error code
 CF clear if successful
 AX = number of bytes written
 Note: if CX is zero, no data is written, and the file is truncated or extended
 to the current position

INT 21 - AH = 41h DOS 2+ - DELETE A FILE (UNLINK)

DS:DX -> ASCIZ name of file to delete
 Return: CF set on error
 AX = error code

INT 21 - AH = 42h DOS 2+ - MOVE FILE READ/WRITE POINTER (LSEEK)

AL = method value
 0 = offset from beginning of file
 1 = offset from present location
 2 = offset from end of file
 BX = file handle
 CX:DX = offset in bytes
 Return: CF set on error
 AX = error code
 CF clear if successful
 DX:AX = new offset

INT 21 - AH = 43h DOS 2+ - GET/PUT FILE ATTRIBUTES (CHMOD)

AL =
 0 get file attributes
 1 put file attributes
 CX = file attribute bits
 0 = read only
 1 = hidden file
 2 = system file
 3 = volume label
 4 = subdirectory
 5 = written since backup
 8 = shareable (Novell NetWare)
 DS:DX -> ASCIZ file name
 Return: CF set on error
 AX = error code
 CX = file attributes on get

INT 21 - AX = 4400h DOS 2+ - IOCTL - GET DEVICE INFORMATION

BX = file or device handle
 Return: CF set on error
 AX = error code
 CF clear if successful
 DX = device info
 If bit 7 set: (character device)
 bit 0: console input device
 1: console output device
 2: NUL device
 3: CLOCK\$ device
 4: device is special
 5: binary (raw) mode
 6: Not EOF
 12: network device (DOS 3.x)
 14: can process IOCTL control strings (func 2-5)
 If bit 7 clear: (file)
 bits 0-5 are block device number
 6: file has not been written
 12: Network device (DOS 3.x)
 15: file is remote (DOS 3.x)

INT 21 - AX = 4401h DOS 2+ - IOCTL - SET DEVICE INFORMATION

BX = device handle
 DH = 0
 DL = device information to set (bits 0-7 from function 0)
 Return: CF set on error
 AX = error code

INT 21 - AX = 4402h DOS 2+ - IOCTL - READ CHARACTER DEVICE CONTROL STRING

BX = device handle
 CX = number of bytes to read
 DS:DX -> buffer
 Return: CF set on error
 AX = error code
 CF clear if successful
 AX = number of bytes read

INT 21 - AX = 4403h DOS 2+ - IOCTL - WRITE CHARACTER DEVICE CONTROL STRING

BX = device handle

CX = number of bytes to write

DS:DX -> buffer

Return: CF set on error

AX = error code

CF clear if successful

AX = number of bytes written

INT 21 - AX = 4404h DOS 2+ - IOCTL - READ BLOCK DEVICE CONTROL STRING

BL = drive number (0=default)

CX = number of bytes to read

DS:DX -> buffer

Return: CF set on error

AX = error code

CF clear if successful

AX = number of bytes read

INT 21 - AX = 4405h DOS 2+ - IOCTL - WRITE BLOCK DEVICE CONTROL STRING

BL = drive number (0=default)

CX = number of bytes to write

DS:DX -> buffer

Return: CF set on error

AX = error code

CF clear if successful

AX = number of bytes written

INT 21 - AX = 4406h DOS 2+ - IOCTL - GET INPUT STATUS

BX = file or device handle

Return: AL = FFh device ready

00h device not ready

INT 21 - AX = 4407h DOS 2+ - IOCTL - GET OUTPUT STATUS

BX = file or device handle

Return: AL = FFh device ready

00h device not ready

Note: for DOS 2.x, files are always ready for output

INT 21 - AX = 4408h DOS 3.x - IOCTL - BLOCK DEVICE CHANGEABLE

BL = drive number (0=default)

Return: AX = 00h removable

01h fixed

0Fh invalid drive

INT 21 - AX = 4409h DOS 3.x - IOCTL - BLOCK DEVICE LOCAL

BL = drive number (0=default)

Return: DX = attribute word, bit 12 set if device is remote

INT 21 - AX = 440Ah DOS 3.x - IOCTL - HANDLE LOCAL

BX = file handle

Return: DX = attribute word, bit 15 set if file is remote

Note: if file is remote, Novell Advanced NetWare 2.0 returns the number of the file server on which the handle is located in CX

INT 21 - AX = 440Bh DOS 3.x - IOCTL - SET SHARING RETRY COUNT

CX = delay (default 1)

DX = retry count (default 3)

Return: CF set on error

AX = error code

INT 21 - AX = 440Ch DOS 3.2 - IOCTL - GENERIC

BX = device handle

CH = category code

00h unknown (DOS 3.3)

01h COMn: (DOS 3.3)

03h CON (DOS 3.3)

05h LPTn:

CL = function

45h set iteration count

4Ah select code page

4Ch start code-page preparation

4Dh end code-page preparation

65h get iteration count

6Ah query selected code page

6Bh query prepare list

DS:DX -> parameter block

for CL=45h WORD iteration count

for CL=4Ah,4Dh,6Ah WORD length of data

WORD code page ID

for CL=4Ch WORD flags

WORD length of remainder of parameter block

WORD number of code pages following

N WORDs code page 1,...,N

for CL=6Bh WORD length of following data

WORD number of hardware code pages

N WORDs hardware code pages 1,...,N
 WORD number of prepared code pages
 N WORDs prepared code pages 1,...,N

Return: CF set on error
 AX = error code

INT 21 - AX = 440Dh DOS 3.2 - IOCTL - BLOCK DEVICE REQUEST

BL = drive number (0=default)
 CH = category code
 08h disk drive
 CL = function
 40h set device parameters
 41h write logical device track
 42h format and verify logical device track
 60h get device parameters
 61h read logical device track
 62h verify logical device track
 DS:DX -> parameter block
 for functions 40h, 60h
 BYTE special functions
 bit 0 set if function to use current BPB, clear if Device BIOS
 Parameter Block field contains new default BPB
 bit 1 set if function to use track layout fields only
 must be clear if CL=60h
 bit 2 set if all sectors in track same size (should be set)
 bits 3-7 reserved
 BYTE device type
 00h 320K/360K disk
 01h 1.2M disk
 02h 720K disk
 03h single-density 8-inch disk
 04h double-density 8-inch disk
 05h fixed disk
 06h tape drive
 07h other type of block device
 WORD device attributes
 bit 0 set if nonremovable medium
 bit 1 set if door lock supported
 bits 2-15 reserved
 WORD number of cylinders
 BYTE media type
 00h 1.2M disk (default)
 01h 320K/360K disk
 31 BYTEs device BPB (see function 53h)
 WORD number of sectors per track (start of track layout field)
 N word pairs: number,size of each sector in track
 for functions 41h, 61h
 BYTE reserved, must be zero
 WORD number of disk head
 WORD number of disk cylinder
 WORD number of first sector to read/write
 WORD number of sectors
 DWORD transfer address
 for functions 42h, 62h
 BYTE reserved, must be zero
 WORD number of disk head
 WORD number of disk cylinder

Return: CF set on error
 AX = error code

INT 21 - AX = 440Eh DOS 3.2 - IOCTL - GET LOGICAL DRIVE MAP

BL = drive number (0=default)
 Return: CF set on error
 AX = error code
 CF clear if successful
 AL = 0 block device has only one logical drive assigned
 1..26 the last letter used to reference the drive (1=A,..etc)

INT 21 - AX = 440Fh DOS 3.2 - IOCTL - SET LOGICAL DRIVE MAP

BL = physical drive number (0=default)
 Return: CF set on error
 AX = error code
 Note: maps logical drives to physical drives, similar to DOS's treatment of
 a single physical floppy drive as both A: and B:

INT 21 - AH = 45h DOS 2+ - CREATE DUPLICATE HANDLE (DUP)

BX = file handle to duplicate
 Return: CF set on error
 AX = error code
 CF clear if successful
 AX = new file handle

INT 21 - AH = 46h DOS 2+ - FORCE DUPLICATE HANDLE (FORCDUP,DUP2)

BX = Existing file handle
 CX = new file handle

Return: CF set on error

AX = error code

INT 21 - AH = 47h DOS 2+ - GET CURRENT DIRECTORY

DL = drive (0=default, 1=A, etc.)
 DS:DI points to 64-byte buffer area

Return: CF set on error

AX = error code

Note: the returned path does not include the initial backslash

INT 21 - AH = 48h DOS 2+ - ALLOCATE MEMORY

BX = number of 16-byte paragraphs desired

Return: CF set on error

AX = error code
 BX = maximum available
 CF clear if successful
 AX = segment of allocated memory block

INT 21 - AH = 49h DOS 2+ - FREE MEMORY

ES = Segment address of area to be freed

Return: CF set on error

AX = error code

INT 21 - AH = 4Ah DOS 2+ - ADJUST MEMORY BLOCK SIZE (SETBLOCK)

ES = Segment address of block to change
 BX = New size in paragraphs

Return: CF set on error

AX = error code
 BX = maximum size possible for the block

INT 21 - AH = 4Bh DOS 2+ - LOAD OR EXECUTE (EXEC)

AL = subfunction
 0 = load and execute program
 1 = load but do not execute (internal, DOS 3.x & DESQview only)
 2 = load but do not execute (internal, DOS 2.x only)
 3 = load overlay; do not create PSP

DS:DX = filename

ES:BX = parameter block

AL =

- 0: WORD segment of environment (0 = use current)
 - DWORD -> command line
 - DWORD -> FCB 1
 - DWORD -> FCB 2
- 1: WORD segment of environment (0 = use current)
 - DWORD -> command line
 - DWORD -> FCB 1
 - DWORD -> FCB 2
 - DWORD will hold SS:SP on return
 - DWORD will hold program entry point (CS:IP) on return
- 2: WORD segment of environment (0 = use current)
 - DWORD -> command line
 - DWORD -> FCB 1
 - DWORD -> FCB 2
- 3: WORD segment load address
 - WORD segment relocation factor

Return: CF set on error

AX = error code
 CF clear if successful
 if function 1, process ID set to new program's PSP; get with
 function 62h
 if function 2, new program's initial stack and entry point
 returned in registers

Note: DOS 2.x destroys all registers, including SS:SP

Structure of .EXE file header:

WORD 0x4d, 0x5a signature (sometimes 5Ah, 4Dh)
 WORD image size remainder (program size mod 512)
 WORD file size in pages (program size div 512)
 WORD number of relocation items
 WORD header size in paragraphs
 WORD minimum extra paragraphs needed
 WORD maximum extra paragraphs needed
 WORD stack segment
 WORD stack offset
 WORD word checksum of entire file
 DWORD initial CS:IP
 WORD offset of relocation table
 WORD overlay number

INT 21 - AH = 4Ch DOS 2+ - QUIT WITH EXIT CODE (EXIT)

AL = exit code

Return: never returns

INT 21 - AH = 4Dh DOS 2+ - GET EXIT CODE OF SUBPROGRAM (WAIT)

Return: AL = exit code of subprogram (functions 31h or 4Ch)

AH = circumstance which caused termination

0 = Terminate/abort

1 = Control-C

2 = Hard error

3 = Terminate and stay resident

INT 21 - AH = 4Eh DOS 2+ - FIND FIRST ASCIZ (FIND FIRST)

CX = search attributes

DS:DX -> ASCIZ filename

Return: CF set on error

AX = error code

[DTA] = data block

undocumented fields

PC-DOS 3.10

byte 00h: drive letter

bytes 01h-0Bh: search template

byte 0Ch: search attributes

DOS 2.x (and DOS 3.x except 3.1???)

byte 00h: search attributes

byte 01h: drive letter

bytes 02h-0Ch: search template

bytes 0Dh-0Eh: entry count within directory

bytes 0Fh-12h: reserved

bytes 13h-14h: cluster number of parent directory

byte 15h: attribute of file found

bytes 16h-17h: file time

bytes 18h-19h: file date

bytes 1Ah-1Dh: file size

bytes 1Eh-3Ah: ASCIZ filename+extension

INT 21 - AH = 4Fh DOS 2+ - FIND NEXT ASCIZ (FIND NEXT)

[DTA] = data block from last AH = 4Eh/4Fh call

Return: CF set on error

AX = error code

[DTA] = data block, see AH = 4Eh above

INT 21 - AH = 50h DOS Internal - SET PSP SEGMENT

BX = Segment address of new PSP

Note: under DOS 2.xx, this function cannot be invoked inside an INT 28h handler without setting the Critical Error flag

INT 21 - AH = 51h DOS Internal - GET PSP SEGMENT

Return: BX = Current PSP Segment

Note: under DOS 2.xx, this function cannot be invoked inside an INT 28h handler without setting the Critical Error flag

Structure of PSP:

00h	2 BYTES program exit point
02h	WORD memory size in paragraphs
04h	BYTE unused
05h	5 BYTES CP/M entry point
0Ah	DWORD terminate address (old INT 22h)
0Eh	DWORD break address (old INT 23h)
12h	DWORD critical error handler (old INT 24h)
16h	WORD parent PSP segment
18h	20 BYTES DOS 2+ open file table, FFh = unused
2Ch	WORD DOS 2+ environment segment
2Eh	DWORD process's SS:SP
32h	WORD DOS 3.x max open files
36h	DWORD DOS 3.x open file table address
38h	24 BYTES unused by DOS versions <= 3.3
50h	3 BYTES DOS function dispatcher (FAR routine)
53h	9 BYTES unused
5Ch	16 BYTES FCB #1, filled in from first commandline argument
6Ch	20 BYTES FCB #2, filled in from second commandline argument
80h	128 BYTES command tail / default DTA buffer

INT 21 - AH = 52h DOS Internal - GET LIST OF LISTS

Return: ES:BX points to DOS list of lists

List of Lists:

Bytes Value

-2&-1 Segment of first memory control block

00h-03h Pointer to first DOS Device Control Block (see function 32h)

04h-07h Pointer to list of DOS file tables

DWORD pointer to next file table

WORD number of files in this table

35h bytes per file
 00h-01h number of file handles referring to this file
 02h access mode (see function 3Dh)
 03h-04h ???
 05h-06h device info word (see function 44h/AL=00h)
 07h-0Ah Pointer to device driver header if character device
 Pointer to DOS Device Control Block if block device (see
 func 32h for format)
 0Bh-0Ch starting cluster of file
 0Dh-0Eh file time in packed format
 0Fh-10h file date in packed format
 11h-14h file size
 15h-18h current offset in file
 19h-1Ah ???
 1Bh-1Ch last cluster read
 1Dh-1Fh ???
 20h-2Ah filename in FCB format (no path, no period, blank-padded)
 2Bh-30h unused??? I see 0 always
 31h-32h PSP segment of file's owner
 33h-34h unused??? I see 0 always

08h-0Bh Pointer to CLOCK\$ device driver, whether installable or resident
 0Ch-0Fh Pointer to actual CON: device driver, whether installable or resident

-----DOS 2.x

10h Number of logical drives in system
 11h-12h Maximum bytes/block of any block device
 13h-16h pointer to first disk buffer
 10h bytes control info followed by the 512-byte buffer
 00h-03h pointer to next disk buffer, FFFFh if last
 04h-07h ???
 08h-09h logical sector number
 0Ah-0Bh ???
 0Ch-0Fh pointer to DOS Device Control Block (see function 32h)

17h Beginning (not a pointer--the real beginning!) of NUL device driver.
 This is the first device on DOS's linked list of device drivers.

-----DOS 3.x

10h-11h Maximum bytes/block of any block device
 12h-15h Pointer to first disk buffer
 10h bytes control info per disk buffer, followed by 512-byte buffer
 00h-03h pointer to next disk buffer, FFFFh if last
 04h drive (0=A:)
 05h flags
 bit 7: ???
 bit 6: ???
 bit 5: contents may be overwritten if set (buffer not dirty)
 bit 4: ???
 bit 3: sector in data area
 bit 2: sector in root directory
 bit 1: sector in FAT
 bit 0: ???
 06h-07h logical sector number
 08h ???
 09h ???
 0Ah-0Dh pointer to DOS Device Control Block (see function 32h)
 0Eh-0Fh unused??? (almost always 0)

16h-19h Pointer to array of drive info:
 51h bytes per drive, starting with A: ...
 00h-3Fh Current path as ASCIZ, starting with 'x:\'
 40h-43h ??? I see zeros always
 44h ??? I see 40h always
 45h-48h pointer to DOS Disk Block for this drive
 49h-4Ah starting cluster of current dir, 0 = root, -1 never accessed
 4Bh-4Ch ??? I see FFFFh always
 4Dh-4Eh ??? I see FFFFh always
 4Fh-50h ??? I see 2 always

1Ah-1Dh Pointer to FCB table (if CONFIG.SYS contains FCBS=)
 1Eh-1Fh Size of FCB table

20h Number of block devices
 21h Value of LASTDRIVE command in CONFIG.SYS (default 5)
 22h Beginning (not a pointer--the real beginning!) of NUL device driver.
 This is the first device on DOS's linked list of device drivers.

Device driver header format:
 DWORD pointer to next driver or -1 if last driver
 WORD device attributes
 bit 15 character device
 bit 14 IOCTL supported
 bit 13 output until busy
 bit 12 reserved
 bit 11 OPEN/CLOSE/RM calls supported
 bit 10-5 reserved
 bit 4 device is special
 bit 3 device is CLOCK
 bit 2 device is NUL

bit 1 device is standard output
 bit 0 device is standard input
 WORD device strategy entry point
 WORD device interrupt entry point
 8 BYTES blank-padded character device name
 WORD 0 (CD-ROM driver)
 BYTE drive letter (CD-ROM driver)
 BYTE number of units (CD-ROM driver)

INT 21 - AH = 53h DOS Internal - TRANSLATE BPB

DS:SI points to BPB (Bios Parameter Block)
 ES:BP points to area for DOS Disk Block

Note: Translates BPB (Bios Parameter Block, see below) into a DOS Disk Block (see function 32h).

BPB structure:

WORD bytes/sector. Get from DDB bytes 2-3.
 BYTE sectors/cluster. Get from (DDB byte 4) + 1
 WORD reserved sectors. Get from DDB bytes 6-7
 BYTE number of FATs. Get from DDB byte 8
 WORD number of root dir entries. Get from DDB bytes 09h-0Ah
 WORD total number of sectors. Get from:
 ((DDB bytes D-E) - 1) * (sectors per cluster (BPB byte 2))
 + (DDB Bytes B-C)
 BYTE media descriptor byte. Get from DDB byte 16h
 WORD number of sectors/FAT. Get from DDB byte 0Fh

---DOS 3.x---

WORD number of sectors per track
 WORD number of heads
 DWORD number of hidden sectors

11 BYTES reserved

INT 21 - AH = 54h DOS 2+ - GET VERIFY FLAG

Return: AL = 0 if flag OFF
 AL = 1 if flag ON

INT 21 - AH = 55h DOS Internal - CREATE PSP

DX = segment number at which to set up PSP

Note: Like func 26h but creates "child" PSP rather than copying existing one.

INT 21 - AH = 56h DOS 2+ - RENAME A FILE

DS:DX -> ASCIZ old name
 ES:DI -> ASCIZ new name

Return: CF set on error

AX = error code

Note: allows move between directories on same logical volume
 (DOS 3.x) allows renaming of directories

INT 21 - AH = 57h DOS 2+ - GET/SET FILE'S DATE/TIME

AL = function code
 00h get date and time
 Return: CX = time of last write
 DX = date of last write

01h set date and time
 CX = time to be set
 DX = date to be set

BX = file handle

Return: CF set on error

AX = error code

INT 21 - AH = 58h DOS 3.x - GET/SET MEMORY ALLOCATION STRATEGY

AL = function code
 0 = get allocation strategy
 1 = set allocation strategy
 BL = strategy code
 0 first fit (use first memory block large enough)
 1 best fit (use smallest memory block large enough)
 2 last fit (use high part of last usable memory block)

Return: CF set on error

AX = error code

CF clear if successful

AX = strategy code

Note: the Set subfunction accepts any value in BL; 2 or greater means last fit.
 the Get subfunction returns the last value set, so programs should check whether the value is >= 2, not just equal to 2.

INT 21 - AH = 59h DOS 3.x - GET EXTENDED ERROR CODE

BX = version code (0000 for DOS 3.x)

Return: AX = extended error code

BH = class of error

BL = suggested action code

CH = locus (where error occurred)

CL, DX, SI, DI, BP, DS, and ES destroyed

Error codes:

01h function number invalid
 02h file not found
 03h path not found
 04h too many open files (no handles available)
 05h access denied
 06h invalid handle
 07h memory control block destroyed
 08h insufficient memory
 09h memory block address invalid
 0Ah environment invalid
 0Bh format invalid
 0Ch access code invalid
 0Dh data invalid
 0Fh invalid drive
 10h attempted to remove current directory
 11h not same device
 12h no more files
 13h disk write-protected
 14h unknown unit
 15h drive not ready
 16h unknown command
 17h data error (CRC)
 18h bad request structure length
 19h seek error
 1Ah unknwon media type (non-DOS disk)
 1Bh sector not found
 1Ch printer out of paper
 1Dh write fault
 1Eh read fault
 1Fh general failure
 20h sharing violation
 21h lock violation
 22h disk change invalid
 ES:DI -> ASCIZ volume label of required disk
 23h FCB unavailable
 24h sharing buffer overflow
 25h-31h reserved
 32h Network request not supported (DOS 3.1 + MS Networks)
 33h Remote computer not listening
 34h Duplicate name on network
 35h Network name not found
 36h Network busy
 37h Network device no longer exists
 38h Network BIOS command limit exceeded
 39h Network adapter hardware error
 3Ah Incorrect response from network
 3Bh Unexpected network error
 3Ch Incompatible remote adapter
 3Dh Print queue full
 3Eh Queue not full
 3Fh Not enough space to print file
 40h Network name was deleted
 41h Network: Access denied
 42h Network device type incorrect
 43h Network name not found
 44h Network name limit exceeded
 45h Network BIOS session limit exceeded
 46h Temporarily paused
 47h Network request not accepted
 48h Print/disk redirection paused (DOS 3.1 + MS Networks)
 49h-4Fh reserved
 50h file exists
 51h reserved
 52h cannot make directory
 53h fail on INT 24h
 54h (DOS 3.3) too many redirections
 55h (DOS 3.3) duplicate redirection
 56h (DOS 3.3) invalid password
 57h (DOS 3.3) invalid parameter
 58h (DOS 3.3) network write fault

Error Classes:

01h out of resource (storage space or I/O channels)
 02h temporary situation (file or record lock)
 03h authorization (denied access)
 04h internal (system software bug)
 05h hardware failure
 06h system failure (configuration file missing or incorrect)
 07h application program error
 08h not found
 09h bad format
 0Ah locked

0Bh media error
 0Ch already exists
 0Dh unknown

Suggested Action:

01h retry
 02h delayed retry
 03h prompt user to reenter input
 04h abort after cleanup
 05h immediate abort
 06h ignore
 07h retry after user intervention

Error Locus:

01h unknown or not appropriate
 02h block device (disk error)
 03h network related
 04h serial device (timeout)
 05h memory related

INT 21 - AH = 5Ah DOS 3.x - CREATE UNIQUE FILE

DS:DX -> ASCIZ directory path name ending with a '\' + 13 bytes to
 receive generated filename

CX = file attribute

Return: CF set on error

AX = error code
 CF clear if successful
 AX = file handle
 DS:DX -> path name

Note: The file created is not truly "temporary". It MUST be removed by the user.

INT 21 - AH = 5Bh DOS 3.x - CREATE NEW FILE

DS:DX -> ASCIZ directory path name

CX = file attribute

Return: CF set on error

AX = error code
 CF clear if successful
 DS:DX -> path name

Note: Unlike function 3Ch, function 5Bh will fail if the file already exists.

INT 21 - AH = 5Ch DOS 3.x - LOCK/UNLOCK FILE ACCESS

AL = 0 if lock
 1 if unlock

BX = file handle

CX:DX = starting offset of region to lock

SI:DI = size of region to lock

Return: CF set on error

AX = error code

INT 21 - AX = 5D06h DOS 3.x Internal - GET ADDRESS OF CRITICAL ERROR FLAG

Return: DS:SI -> critical error flag

CX = ???

DX = ???

Notes: this call also does a lot of other work in addition to returning the pointer setting CritErr flag allows use of functions 50h/51h from INT 28h under DOS 2.x by forcing use of correct stack

INT 21 - AH = 5Dh DOS 3.x Internal - ???

AL = subfunction

07h: ???

08h: (used by COMMAND.COM)

09h: (used by COMMAND.COM)

INT 21 - AH = 5D0Ah DOS 3.1+ internal - SET EXTENDED ERROR INFORMATION

DS:DX = address of 11-word error information

words 0 to 7: values of AX,BX,CX,DX,SI,DI,DS,ES that func 59h
 will return

words 8 to 10: zero (reserved)

INT 21 - AX = 5E00h DOS 3.1 + Microsoft Networks - GET MACHINE NAME

DS:DX -> buffer for ASCIZ name (16 bytes)

Return: CF set on error

AX = error code

CH = 0 if name not defined

CL = NETBIOS name number

DS:DX -> ASCIZ machine name if CH <> 0

INT 21 - AX = 5E01h DOS 3.1 + Microsoft Networks - SET MACHINE NAME

DS:DX -> ASCIZ name

CL = name number

CH = ???

INT 21 - AX = 5E02h DOS 3.1 + Microsoft Networks - SET PRINTER SETUP

BX = Redirection list index

CX = length of setup string (<= 64)

DS:SI -> string buffer

Return: CF set on error
 AX = error code

INT 21 - AX = 5E03h DOS 3.1 + Microsoft Networks - GET PRINTER SETUP

BX = Redirection list index
 ES:DI -> string buffer
 Return: CF set on error
 AX = error code
 CX = length of setup string (<= 64)

INT 21 - AX = 5F02h DOS 3.1 + Microsoft Networks - GET REDIRECTION LIST ENTRY

BX = Redirection list index
 DS:SI -> 16 char local device name buffer
 ES:DI -> 128 char network name buffer
 Return: CF set on error
 AX = error code
 BH = Device status flag (BIT 0 = 0 if valid)
 BL = device type (03 if printer, 04 if drive)
 CX = stored parameter value (user data)
 Note: DX and BP are destroyed by this call!

INT 21 - AX = 5F03h DOS 3.1 + Microsoft Networks - REDIRECT DEVICE

BL = device type
 03 = printer device
 04 = file device
 CX = stored parameter value
 DS:SI -> ASCIZ source device name
 ES:DI -> destination ASCIZ network path + ASCIZ password
 Return: CF set on error
 AX = error code

INT 21 - AX = 5F04h DOS 3.1 + Microsoft Networks - CANCEL REDIRECTION

DS:SI -> ASCIZ device name or network path
 Return: CF set on error
 AX = error code

INT 21 - AH = 60h DOS 3.x Internal - RESOLVE PATH STRING TO FULLY QUALIFIED PATH STRING

DS:SI = relative path string
 ES:DI = buffer for fully qualified name
 Return: buffer filled with qualified name; may return error code, unknown.

INT 21 - AH = 61h DOS 3.x Internal - UNUSED

Return: AL = 0

INT 21 - AH = 62h DOS 3.x - GET PSP ADDRESS

Return: BX = segment address of PSP

INT 21 - AH = 63h DOS 2.25 only - GET LEAD BYTE TABLE

AL = subfunction
 0 = get system lead byte table
 1 = set/clear interim console flag
 DL = 1/0 to set/clear interim console flag
 2 = get interim console flag
 Return: CF set on error
 AX = error code
 DS:SI -> lead byte table (AL = 0)
 DL = interim console flag (AL = 2)
 Note: does not preserve any registers other than SS:SP

INT 21 - AH = 64h DOS 3.2 Internal - ???

AL = subfunction
 00h get ???
 Return: DL = ???
 01h set ???
 DL = ???
 02h get and set ???
 DL = new ???
 Return: DL = old ???

INT 21 - AH = 65h DOS 3.3 - GET EXTENDED COUNTRY INFORMATION

AL = info ID
 01h get general internationalization info
 02h get pointer to uppercase table
 04h get pointer to filename uppercase table
 06h get pointer to collating sequence table
 BX = code page (-1=global code page)
 DX = country ID (-1=current country)
 ES:DI -> country information buffer
 CX = size of buffer (>= 5)
 Return: CF set on error
 AX = error code
 CF clear if successful
 CX = size of country information returned

ES:DI -> country information:
 BYTE info ID
 if info ID == 1
 WORD size
 WORD country ID
 WORD code page
 34 BYTES see function 38h
 if info ID == 2
 DWORD pointer to uppercase table
 WORD table size
 128 BYTES uppercase equivalents (if any) of chars 80h-FFh
 if info ID == 4
 DWORD pointer to collating table
 WORD table size
 256 BYTES values used to sort characters 00h-FFh
 if info ID == 6
 DWORD pointer to filename uppercase table
 WORD table size
 128 BYTES uppercase equivalents (if any) of chars 80h-FFh

INT 21 - AH = 66h DOS 3.3 - GET/SET GLOBAL CODE PAGE TABLE

AL = 01h get global code page
 Return: AX = error code if carry flag set
 BX = active code page
 DX = system code page
 = 02h set global page
 BX = active code page
 437 US
 850 Multilingual
 860 Portugal
 863 Canada (French)
 865 Norway/Denmark
 DX = system code page (active page at boot time)
 Return: AX = error code if carry flag set

INT 21 - AH = 67h DOS 3.3 - SET HANDLE COUNT

BX = desired number of handles (max 255)
 Return: Carry set if error (and error code in AX)

INT 21 - AH = 68h DOS 3.3 - COMMIT FILE, WRITE ALL BUFFERED DATA TO DISK

BX = file handle
 Return: carry flag set on error (and error code in AX)
 Note: if BX <= 20, no action is taken

INT 21 - AX = 6C00h DOS 4.0 - EXTENDED OPEN/CREATE

BL = open mode as in AL for normal open
 BH = 0WF00000
 W = auto commit on write
 F = return error rather than doing INT 24h
 CX = create attribute
 DL = action if file exists/does not exist
 bits 7-4 action if file does not exist
 0000 fail
 0001 create
 bits 3-0 action if file exists
 0000 fail
 0001 open
 0010 replace/open
 DH = 0
 DS:SI -> ASCIZ file name
 Return: CF set on error
 AX = error code
 CF clear if successful
 AX = file handle
 CX = 1 file opened
 2 file created
 3 file replaced

INT 21 - AH = B6 Novell NetWare SFT Level II - EXTENDED FILE ATTRIBUTES

AL = subfunction
 00h get extended file attributes
 01h set extended file attributes
 CL = attributes
 bit 4: transaction tracking file
 5: indexing file (to be implemented)
 6: read audit (to be implemented)
 7: write audit (to be implemented)
 DS:DX -> ASCIZ pathname
 Return: CF set on error
 AL = error code
 FFh file not found
 8Ch caller lacks privileges

CL = current extended file attributes

INT 21 - AH = B8h Novell Advanced NetWare 2.0+ - PRINT JOBS

AL = subfunction
 00h get default print job flags
 01h set default capture flags
 02h get specific capture flags
 03h set specific print job flags
 04h get default local printer
 05h set default local printer
 06h set capture print queue
 07h set capture print job
 08h get banner user name
 09h set banner user name
 CX = buffer size
 ES:BX -> buffer

Return: none

INT 21 - AH = BBh Novell NetWare 4.0 - SET END OF JOB STATUS

AL = new EOJ flag
 00h disable EOJs
 otherwise enable EOJs

Return: AL = old EOJ flag

INT 21 - AH = BCh Novell NetWare 4.6 - LOG PHYSICAL RECORD

AL = flags
 bit 0: lock as well as log record
 1: non-exclusive lock
 BX = file handle
 CX:DX = offset
 BP = timeout in timer ticks (1/18 sec)
 SI:DI = length

Return: AL = error code

INT 21 - AH = BDh Novell NetWare 4.6 - RELEASE PHYSICAL RECORD

BX = file handle
 CX:DX = offset

Return: AL = error code

INT 21 - AH = BEh Novell NetWare 4.6 - CLEAR PHYSICAL RECORD

BX = file handle
 CX:DX = offset

Return: AL = error code

INT 21 - AH = BFh Novell NetWare 4.6 - LOG RECORD (FCB)

AL = flags
 bit 0: lock as well as log record
 1: non-exclusive lock
 DS:DX -> FCB
 BX:CX = offset
 BP = timeout in timer ticks (1/18 sec)
 SI:DI = length

Return: AL = error code

INT 21 - AH = C0h Novell NetWare 4.6 - RELEASE RECORD (FCB)

DS:DX -> FCB
 BX:CX = offset

Return: AL = error code

INT 21 - AH = C1h Novell NetWare 4.6 - CLEAR RECORD (FCB)

DS:DX -> FCB
 BX:CX = offset

Return: AL = error code

INT 21 - AH = C2h Novell NetWare 4.6 - LOCK PHYSICAL RECORD SET

AL = flags
 bit 1: non-exclusive lock
 BP = timeout in timer ticks (1/18 sec)

Return: AL = error code

INT 21 - AH = C3h Novell NetWare 4.6 - RELEASE PHYSICAL RECORD SET

Return: AL = error code

INT 21 - AH = C4h Novell NetWare 4.6 - CLEAR PHYSICAL RECORD SET

Return: AL = error code

INT 21 - AH = C5h Novell NetWare 4.6 - SEMAPHORES

AL = subfunction
 00h open semaphore
 DS:DX -> semaphore name
 CL = initial value
 01h examine semaphore
 Return: CX = semaphore value (sign extended)

DL = open count
 02h wait on semaphore
 BP = timeout in timer ticks (1/18 sec)
 03h signal semaphore
 04h close semaphore
 CX:DX = semaphore handle (except function 00h)
 Return: AL = error code
 if function 00h
 CX:DX = semaphore handle
 BL = open count

INT 21 - AH = C6h Novell NetWare 4.6 - GET OR SET LOCK MODE

AL = subfunction
 00h set old "compatibility" mode
 01h set new extended locks mode
 02h get lock mode
 Return: AL = current lock mode

INT 21 - AH = C7h Novell NetWare 4.0 - TTS

AL = subfunction
 00h begin transaction (NetWare SFT level II)
 Return: AL = error code
 01h end transaction (NetWare SFT level II)
 Return: AL = error code
 CX:DX = transaction reference number
 02h TTS available (NetWare SFT level II)
 Return: AL = completion code
 00h TTS not available
 01h TTS available
 FDh TTS available but disabled
 03h abort transaction (NetWare SFT level II)
 Return: AL = error code
 04h transaction status
 05h get application thresholds
 06h set application thresholds
 07h get workstation thresholds
 08h set workstation thresholds
 Return: ???

INT 21 - AH = C8h Novell NetWare 4.0 - BEGIN LOGICAL FILE LOCKING

if function C6h lock mode 00h:
 DL = mode
 00h no wait
 01h wait
 if function C6h lock mode 01h:
 BP = timeout in timer ticks (1/18 sec)
 Return: AL = error code

INT 21 - AH = C9h Novell NetWare 4.0 - END LOGICAL FILE LOCKING

Return: AL = error code

INT 21 - AH = CAh Novell NetWare 4.0 - LOG PERSONAL FILE (FCB)

DS:DX -> FCB
 if function C6h lock mode 01h:
 AL = log and lock flag
 00h log file only
 01h lock as well as log file
 BP = timeout in timer ticks (1/18 sec)
 Return: AL = error code

INT 21 - AH = CBh Novell NetWare 4.0 - LOCK FILE SET

if function C6h lock mode 00h:
 DL = mode
 00h no wait
 01h wait
 if function C6h lock mode 01h:
 BP = timeout in timer ticks (1/18 sec)
 Return: AL = error code

INT 21 - AH = CCh Novell NetWare 4.0 - RELEASE FILE (FCB)

DS:DX -> FCB
 Return: none

INT 21 - AH = CDh Novell NetWare 4.0 - RELEASE FILE SET

Return: none

INT 21 - AH = CEh Novell NetWare 4.0 - CLEAR FILE (FCB)

DS:DX -> FCB
 Return: AL = error code

INT 21 - AH = CFh Novell NetWare 4.0 - CLEAR FILE SET

Return: AL = 00h

INT 21 - AH = D0h Novell NetWare 4.6 - LOG LOGICAL RECORD

DS:DX -> record string
 if function C6h lock mode 01h:
 AL = flags
 bit 0: lock as well as log the record
 bit 1: non-exclusive lock
 BP = timeout in timer ticks (1/18 sec)

Return: AL = error code

INT 21 - AH = D1h Novell NetWare 4.6 - LOCK LOGICAL RECORD SET

if function C6h lock mode 00h:
 DL = mode
 00h no wait
 01h wait
 if function C6h lock mode 01h:
 BP = timeout in timer ticks (1/18 sec)

Return: AL = error code

INT 21 - AH = D2h Novell NetWare 4.0 - RELEASE LOGICAL RECORD

DS:DX -> record string

Return: AL = error code

INT 21 - AH = D3h Novell NetWare 4.0 - RELEASE LOGICAL RECORD SET

Return: AL = error code

INT 21 - AH = D4h Novell NetWare 4.0 - CLEAR LOGICAL RECORD

DS:DX -> record string

Return: AL = error code

INT 21 - AH = D5h Novell NetWare 4.0 - CLEAR LOGICAL RECORD SET

Return: AL = error code

INT 21 - AH = D6h Novell NetWare 4.0 - END OF JOB

Return: AL = error code

INT 21 - AH = D7h Novell NetWare 4.0 - SYSTEM LOGOUT

Return: AL = error code

INT 21 - AH = DAh Novell NetWare 4.0 - GET VOLUME STATISTICS

DL = volume number
 ES:DI -> reply buffer
 Return: AL = 00h
 reply buffer
 WORD sectors/block
 WORD total blocks
 WORD unused blocks
 WORD total directory entries
 WORD unused directory entries
 16 BYTES volume name, null padded
 WORD removable flag, 0 = not removable

INT 21 - AH = DBh Novell NetWare 4.0 - GET NUMBER OF LOCAL DRIVES

Return: AL = number of local disks

INT 21 - AH = DCh Novell NetWare 4.0 - GET STATION NUMBER

Return: AL = station number
 0 if NetWare not loaded or this machine is a non-dedicated server
 CX = station number in ASCII

INT 21 - AH = DDh Novell NetWare 4.0 - SET ERROR MODE

DL = error mode
 00h display critical I/O errors
 01h extended errors for all I/O in AL
 02h extended errors for critical I/O in AL

Return: AL = previous error mode

INT 21 - AH = DEh Novell NetWare 4.0 - SET BROADCAST MODE

AL = broadcast mode
 00h receive console and workstation broadcasts
 01h receive console broadcasts only
 02h receive no broadcasts
 03h store all broadcasts for retrieval
 04h get broadcast mode
 05h disable shell timer interrupt checks
 06h enable shell timer interrupt checks

Return: AL = old broadcast mode

INT 21 - AH = DFh Novell NetWare 4.0 - CAPTURE

AL = subfunction
 00h start LPT capture
 01h end LPT capture
 02h cancel LPT capture
 03h flush LPT capture

04h start specific capture
 05h end specific capture
 06h cancel specific capture
 07h flush specific capture

Return: AL = error code

INT 21 - AH = E0h Novell NetWare 4.0 - PRINT SPOOLING

DS:SI -> request buffer
 ES:DI -> reply buffer
 subfunction in third byte of request buffer
 00h spool data to a capture file
 01h close and queue capture file
 02h set spool flags
 03h spool existing file
 04h get spool queue entry
 05h remove entry from spool queue
 06h get printer status
 09h create a disk capture file

Return: AL = error code

INT 21 - AH = E1h Novell NetWare 4.0 - BROADCAST MESSAGES

DS:SI -> request buffer
 ES:DI -> reply buffer
 subfunction in third byte of request buffer
 00h send broadcast message
 01h get broadcast message
 02h disable station broadcasts
 03h enable station broadcasts
 04h send personal message
 05h get personal message
 06h open message pipe
 07h close message pipe
 08h check pipe status
 09h broadcast to console

Return: AL = error code

INT 21 - AH = E2h Novell NetWare 4.0 - DIRECTORY FUNCTIONS

DS:SI -> request buffer
 ES:DI -> reply buffer
 subfunction in third byte of request buffer
 00h set directory handle
 01h get directory path
 02h scan directory information
 03h get effective directory rights
 04h modify maximum rights mask
 05h get volume number
 06h get volume name
 0Ah create directory
 0Bh delete directory
 0Ch scan directory for trustees
 0Dh add trustee to directory
 0Eh delete trustee from directory
 0Fh rename directory
 10h purge erased files
 11h restore erased file
 12h allocate permanent directory handle
 13h allocate temporary directory handle
 14h deallocate directory handle
 15h get volume info with handle
 16h allocate special temporary directory handle
 17h retrieve a short base handle (Advanced NetWare 2.0)
 18h restore a short base handle (Advanced NetWare 2.0)
 19h set directory information

Return: AL = error code

INT 21 - AH = E3h Novell NetWare 4.0 - CONNECTION CONTROL

DS:SI -> request buffer
 ES:DI -> reply buffer
 subfunction in third byte of request buffer
 00h login
 01h change password
 02h map user to station set
 03h map object to number
 04h map number to object
 05h get station's logged information
 06h get station's root mask (obsolete)
 07h map group name to number
 08h map number to group name
 09h get memberset M of group G
 0Ah enter login area
 0Bh
 0Ch
 0Dh log network message

0Eh get disk utilization (Advanced NetWare 1.0)
 0Fh scan file information (Advanced NetWare 1.0)
 10h set file information (Advanced NetWare 1.0)
 11h get file server information (Advanced NetWare 1.0)
 12h
 13h get internet address (Advanced NetWare 1.02)
 14h login to file server (Advanced NetWare 2.0)
 15h get object connection numbers (Advanced NetWare 2.0)
 16h get connection information (Advanced NetWare 1.0)
 32h create object (Advanced NetWare 1.0)
 33h delete object (Advanced NetWare 1.0)
 34h rename object (Advanced NetWare 1.0)
 35h get object ID (Advanced NetWare 1.0)
 36h get object name (Advanced NetWare 1.0)
 37h scan object (Advanced NetWare 1.0)
 38h change object security (Advanced NetWare 1.0)
 39h create property (Advanced NetWare 1.0)
 3Ah delete property (Advanced NetWare 1.0)
 3Bh change property security (Advanced NetWare 1.0)
 3Ch scan property (Advanced NetWare 1.0)
 3Dh read property value (Advanced NetWare 1.0)
 3Eh write property value (Advanced NetWare 1.0)
 3Fh verify object password (Advanced NetWare 1.0)
 40h change object password (Advanced NetWare 1.0)
 41h add object to set (Advanced NetWare 1.0)
 42h delete object from set (Advanced NetWare 1.0)
 43h is object in set? (Advanced NetWare 1.0)
 44h close bindery (Advanced NetWare 1.0)
 45h open bindery (Advanced NetWare 1.0)
 46h get bindery access level (Advanced NetWare 1.0)
 47h scan object trustee paths (Advanced NetWare 1.0)
 C8h check console priviledges
 C9h get file server description strings
 CAh set file server date and time
 CBh disable file server login
 CCh enable file server login
 CDh get file server login status
 CEh purge all erased files
 CFh disable transaction tracking
 D0h enable transaction tracking
 D1h send console broadcast
 D2h clear connection number
 D3h down file server
 D4h get file system statistics
 D5h get transaction tracking statistics
 D6h read disk cache statistics
 D7h get drive mapping table
 D8h read physical disk statistics
 D9h get disk channel statistics
 DAh get connection's task information
 DBh get list of connection's open files
 DCh get list of connections using a file
 DDh get physical record locks by connection and file
 DEh get physical record locks by file
 DFh get logical records by connection
 E0h get logical record information
 E1h get connection's semaphores
 E2h get semaphore information
 E3h get LAN driver's configuration information
 E5h get connection's usage statistics
 E6h get object's remaining disk space
 E7h get server LAN I/O statistics
 E8h get server miscellaneous information
 E9h get volume information

Return: AL = error code

INT 21 - AH = E4h Novell NetWare 4.0 - SET FILE ATTRIBUTES (FCB)

CL = file attributes
 bit 0: read only
 1: hidden
 2: system
 7: shareable

DX:DX -> FCB

Return: AL = error code

INT 21 - AX = E400h DoubleDos - INSTALLATION CHECK

Return: AL <> 0 if DoubleDos is active

INT 21 - AH = E5h Novell NetWare 4.0 - UPDATE FILE SIZE (FCB)

DS:DX -> FCB

Return: AL = error code

INT 21 - AH = E6h Novell NetWare 4.0 - COPY FILE TO FILE (FCB)

CX:DX = number of bytes to copy
 DS:SI -> source FCB
 ES:DI -> destination FCB

Return: AL = error code

INT 21 - AH = E7h Novell NetWare 4.0 - GET FILE SERVER DATE AND TIME

DS:DX -> reply buffer
 BYTE year - 1900
 BYTE month
 BYTE day
 BYTE hours
 BYTE minutes
 BYTE seconds
 BYTE day of week (0 = Sunday)

Return: AL = error code

INT 21 - AH = E8h Novell NetWare 4.6 - SET FCB RE-OPEN MODE

DL = mode
 00h no automatic re-open
 01h auto re-open

Return: AL = error code

INT 21 - AH = E9h Novell NetWare 4.6 - SHELL'S "GET BASE STATUS"

AL = subfunction
 00h get directory handle
 DX = drive number to check (0 = A:)

Return: AL = network pathbase
 AH = base flags
 00h drive not currently mapped to a base
 01h drive is mapped to a permanent base
 02h drive is mapped to a temporary base
 03h drive exists locally

INT 21 - AH = EAh Novell NetWare 4.6 - RETURN SHELL VERSION

AL = subfunction
 00h return code in AL
 Return: AL = hardware type
 00h IBM PC
 01h Victor 9000
 01h get workstation environment string
 ES:DI -> 40-byte buffer
 Return: buffer filled with three null-terminated entries:
 major operating system
 version
 hardware type

Return: AH = 0 if DOS

INT 21 - AH = EAh DoubleDos - TURN OFF TASK SWITCHING

Return: task switching turned off

INT 21 - AH = EBh Novell NetWare 4.6 - LOG FILE

DS:DX -> ASCIZ filename
 if function C6h lock mode 01h:
 AL = flags
 00h log file only
 01h lock as well as log file
 BP = timeout in timer ticks (1/18 second)

Return: AL = error code

INT 21 - AH = EBh DoubleDos - TURN ON TASK SWITCHING

Return: task switching turned on

INT 21 - AH = ECh Novell NetWare 4.6 - RELEASE FILE

DS:DX -> ASCIZ filename

Return: none

INT 21 - AH = ECh DoubleDos - GET VIRTUAL SCREEN ADDRESS

Return: ES = segment of virtual screen
 Note: Screen address can change if task-switching is on!!

INT 21 - AH = EDh Novell NetWare - CLEAR FILE

DS:DX -> ASCIZ filename

Return: AL = error code

INT 21 - AH = Eeh Novell NetWare 4.6 - GET PHYSICAL STATION NUMBER

Return: CX:BX:AX = six-byte address

INT 21 - AH = Eeh DoubleDos - GIVE AWAY TIME TO OTHER TASKS

AL = number of 55ms time slices to give away

Return: returns after giving away time slices

INT 21 - AH = EFh Novell Advanced NetWare 1.0+ - GET DRIVE INFO

AL = subfunction
 00h get drive handle table
 01h get drive flag table
 02h get drive connection ID table
 03h get connection ID table
 04h get file server name table

Return: ES:DI -> shell status table

INT 21 - AH = F0h Novell Advanced NetWare 1.0+ - CONNECTION ID

AL = subfunction
 00h set preferred connection ID
 01h get preferred connection ID
 02h get default connection ID
 03h LPT capture active
 04h set primary connection ID
 05h get primary connection ID

DL = preferred file server

Return: AL = selected file server

INT 21 - AH = F1h Novell Advanced NetWare 1.0+ - FILE SERVER CONNECTION

AL = subfunction
 00h attach to file server
 DL = preferred file server
 01h detach from file server
 02h logout from file server

Return: AL = completion code

INT 21 - AH = F2h Novell NetWare - ???

???

Return: ???

INT 21 - AH = F3h Novell Advanced NetWare 2.0+ - FILE SERVER FILE COPY

ES:DI -> request string
 WORD source file handle
 WORD destination file handle
 DWORD starting offset in source
 DWORD starting offset in destination
 DWORD number of bytes to copy

Return: AL = status/error code

CX:DX = number of bytes copied

INT 21 - AH = FFh CED - INSTALLABLE COMMANDS

AL = 0 add installable command
 BL = mode - bit 0 = 1 callable from DOS prompt
 bit 1 = 1 callable from application
 DS:SI -> CR-terminated command name
 ES:DI -> FAR routine entry point
 AL = 1 remove installable command
 DS:SI -> CR-terminated command name
 AL = 2 reserved, may be used to test for CED installation

Return: CF set on error

AX = 01h invalid function
 02h command not found (subfunction 1 only)
 08h insufficient memory (subfunction 0 only)
 0Eh bad data (subfunction 0 only)
 AH = 0FFh if CED not installed

INT 22 - DOS - TERMINATE ADDRESS

FAR (DWORD) address of routine to be executed when program "returns to DOS". Should NEVER be called directly.

INT 23 - DOS - CONTROL "C" EXIT ADDRESS

Automatically called from keyboard scanner when CTRL-C or CTRL-BREAK is detected. Normally aborts program and returns to DOS, but may be changed.

INT 24 - DOS - FATAL ERROR HANDLER ADDRESS

Automatically called upon detection of unrecoverable I/O error. Normally points to routine in resident part of COMMAND.COM that prints "Abort, Retry, Ignore?" message and takes the reply, but may be overridden if desired.

Provides the following values in registers on entry to interrupt handler:

AH: bit 7 = 0 disk I/O error
 = 1 other error -- if block device, bad FAT
 -- if char device, code in DI

bit 6 unused
 bit 5 = 1 if Ignore allowed, 0 if not (DOS 3.x)
 bit 4 = 1 if Retry allowed, 0 if not (DOS 3.x)
 bit 3 = 1 if Fail allowed, 0 if not (DOS 3.x)
 bit 2 \ disk area of error 00 = DOS area 01 = FAT
 bit 1 / 10 = root dir 11 = data area
 bit 0 = 1 if write, 0 if read

AL = drive number if AH bit 7 = 1, otherwise undefined

BP:SI = address of device header for which error occurred

block device if high bit of BP:[SI+4] set
 low byte of DI:
 00h write-protect error
 01h unknown unit
 02h drive not ready
 03h unknown command
 04h data error (bad CRC)
 05h bad request structure length
 06h seek error
 07h unknown media type
 08h sector not found
 09h printer out of paper
 0Ah write fault
 0Bh read fault
 0Ch general failure
 0Dh (DOS 3.x) sharing violation
 0Eh (DOS 3.x) lock violation
 0Fh (DOS 3.x) invalid disk change
 10h (DOS 3.x) FCB unavailable
 11h (DOS 3.x) sharing buffer overflow

Handler must return

AL = 00 ignore error
 = 01 retry operation
 = 02 terminate program through INT 22h
 = 03 fail system call in progress (DOS 3.x)

INT 25 - DOS - ABSOLUTE DISK READ (except DOS 4.0/COMPAQ DOS 3.31 >32M partitn)

AL = Drive number (0=A, 1=B, etc)
 DS:BX = Disk Transfer Address (buffer)
 CX = Number of sectors to read
 DX = First relative sector to read

Return: CF set on error

AL = error code issued to INT 24h in low half of DI
 AH = 80h if attachment failed to respond
 40h if seek operation failed
 20h if controller failed
 10h if data error (bad CRC)
 08h if DMA failure
 04h if requested sector not found
 03h if write-protected disk
 02h if bad address mark
 01h if bad command

Note: ORIGINAL FLAGS ON STACK! May destroy all registers except segment regs

INT 25 - DOS 4.0/COMPAQ DOS 3.31 - ABSOLUTE DISK READ (>32M hard-disk partitn)

AL = Drive number (0=A, 1=B, etc)
 CX = FFFFh
 DS:BX = Packet address
 DWORD sector number
 WORD number of sectors to read
 DWORD transfer address

Return: same as above???

Note: partition is potentially >32M (and requires this form of the call) if bit 1 of device attribute word in device driver is set

INT 26 - DOS - ABSOLUTE DISK WRITE (except DOS 4.0/COMPAQ DOS 3.31 >32M partitn)

AL = Drive number (0=A, 1=B, etc)
 DS:BX = Disk Transfer Address (buffer)
 CX = Number of sectors to write
 DX = First relative sector to write

Return: CF set on error

AL = error code issued to INT 24h in low half of DI
 AH = same error codes as for INT 25h

Note: ORIGINAL FLAGS ON STACK!

INT 26 - DOS 4.0/COMPAQ DOS 3.31 - ABSOLUTE DISK WRITE (>32M hard-disk partitn)

AL = Drive number (0=A, 1=B, etc)
 CX = FFFFh
 DS:BX = Packet address
 DWORD sector number
 WORD number of sectors to write
 DWORD transfer address

Return: same as above???

Note: partition is potentially >32M (and requires this form of the call) if bit 1 of device attribute word in device driver is set

INT 27 - DOS - TERMINATE BUT STAY RESIDENT

CS = current program segment
 DX = last program byte + 1

Return: never

INT 28 - DOS Internal - KEYBOARD BUSY LOOP

This interrupt is called from inside the "get input from keyboard" routine in DOS, if and only if it is safe to use INT 21 to access the disk at that time. It is used primarily by the PRINT.COM routines and TSR programs, but any number of other routines could be chained to it by saving the

original vector, and calling it with a FAR call (or just JMPing to it) at the end of the new routine. The INT 28h handler may invoke any INT 21h function except functions 00h through 0Ch (and 50h/51h under DOS 2.xx unless DOS CritErr flag is set). Until some program installs its own routine, this interrupt vector simply points to an IRET opcode.

INT 29 - DOS Internal - FAST PUTCHAR

This interrupt is called from the DOS output routines if output is going to a device rather than a file, and the device driver's attribute word has bit 3 (04h) set to "1".

INT 2A - AH = 00h Microsoft Networks - NETWORK INSTALLATION CHECK

Return: AH <> 0 if installed

INT 2A - AX = 0300h Microsoft Networks - CHECK DIRECT I/O

DS:SI -> ASCIZ disk device name

Return: CF clear if allowed

INT 2A - AH = 04h Microsoft Networks - EXECUTE NETBIOS

AL = 0 for error retry, 1 for no retry

ES:BX -> NCB

Return: AX = 0 for no error

AH = 1, AL = error code

INT 2A - AX = 0500h Microsoft Networks - GET NETWORK RESOURCE INFORMATION

Return: AX = reserved

BX = number of network names

CX = number of commands

DX = number of sessions

INT 2A - AH = 06h NETBIOS 1.10 - NETWORK PRINT-STREAM CONTROL

???

Return: ???

INT 2A - ???

AX = 2001h

???

Return: ???

Note: intercepted by DESQview 2.0

INT 2A - AH = 80h Microsoft Networks - BEGIN DOS CRITICAL SECTION

AL = 1 to 6

INT 2A - AH = 81h Microsoft Networks - END DOS CRITICAL SECTION

AL = 1 to 6

INT 2A - AH = 82h Microsoft Networks - SERVER HOOK

???

Return: ???

Note: Called by the INT 21h function dispatcher for function 0 and functions greater than 0Ch except 59h

INT 2A - AH = 84h Microsoft Networks - KEYBOARD BUSY LOOP

Note: similar to DOS's INT 28h

INT 2B - Internal routine for MSDOS (IRET)

INT 2C - Internal routine for MSDOS (IRET)

INT 2D - Internal routine for MSDOS (IRET)

INT 2E - DOS 2+ Internal - EXECUTE COMMAND

DS:SI -> counted CR-terminated command string

The top-level command.com executes the command; all registers are destroyed as in EXEC (INT 21/AH=4Bh).

INT 2F - TSR ident

Notes: AH identifies which program is to handle the interrupt

00h-7Fh reserved for DOS

C0h-FFh reserved for applications

AL is the function code

This is a general mechanism for verifying the presence of a TSR and communicating with it.

INT 2F - BMB Compuscience Canada Utilities Interface

AH = xx (dynamically assigned based upon a search for a multiplex number which doesn't answer installed)

AL = 00h install check

ES:DI = EBEB:BEDE

Return: AL = 00h - not installed

01h - not installed, no ok to install

FFh - installed and is ES:DI=EBEB:BEDE then ES:DI will point to a string 'BMB xxxx' where xxxx is a product name and version

INT 2F - AX = 0100h Multiplexor - PRINT - INSTALLATION CHECK

Return: AL =
 00h not installed, OK to install
 01h not installed, not OK to install
 FFh installed

INT 2F - AX = 0101h Multiplexor - PRINT - SUBMIT FILE

DS:DX -> packet
 BYTE level (must be 0)
 DWORD pointer to ASCIZ filename (no wildcards)
 Return: CF set on error
 AX = error code

INT 2F - AX = 0102h Multiplexor - PRINT - REMOVE FILE

DS:DX -> ASCIZ file name (wildcards allowed)
 Return: CF set on error
 AX = error code

INT 2F - AX = 0103h Multiplexor - PRINT - REMOVE ALL FILES

Return: CF set on error
 AX = error code

INT 2F - AX = 0104h Multiplexor - PRINT - HOLD QUEUE/GET STATUS

Return: CF set on error
 AX = error code
 01h function invalid
 02h file not found
 03h path not found
 04h too many open files
 05h access denied
 08h queue full
 09h spooler busy
 0Ch name too long
 0Fh drive invalid
 DX = error count
 DS:SI -> print queue (null-string terminated
 list of 64-byte ASCIZ file names)

INT 2F - AX = 0105h Multiplexor - PRINT - RESTART QUEUE

Return: CF set on error
 AX = error code

INT 2F - AX = 0500h Multiplexor - DOS 3.x CRITICAL ERROR HANDLER - INSTALLATION CHECK

Return: AL = 00h not installed, OK to install
 01h not installed, can't install
 FFh installed

Note: this set of functions allows a user program to partially or completely override the default critical error handler in COMMAND.COM

INT 2F - AH = 05h Multiplexor - DOS 3.x CRITICAL ERROR HANDLER - HANDLE ERROR

AL = extended error code (not zero)
 Return: CF clear
 ES:DI -> ASCIZ error message
 AL = ???
 CF set: use default error handler

INT 2F - AX = 0600h Multiplexor - ASSIGN - INSTALLATION CHECK

Return: AH <> 0 if installed

INT 2F - AX = 0601h Multiplexor - ASSIGN - GET MEMORY SEGMENT

Return: ES = segment of ASSIGN work area

INT 2F - AH = 08h Multiplexor - DRIVER.SYS

???

INT 2F - AX = 1000h Multiplexor - SHARE - INSTALLATION CHECK

Return: AL = 00h not installed, OK to install
 01h not installed, not OK to install
 FFh installed

INT 2F - AX = 1100h Multiplexor - NETWORK REDIRECTOR - INSTALLATION CHECK

Return: AL = 00h not installed, OK to install
 01h not installed, not OK to install
 FFh installed

INT 2F - AX = 1101h Multiplexor - NETWORK REDIRECTOR - ???

???
 Return: ???

INT 2F - AX = 1103h Multiplexor - NETWORK REDIRECTOR - ???

???
 Return: ???

INT 2F - AX = 1105h Multiplexor - NETWORK REDIRECTOR - ???

???

Return: ???

INT 2F - AX = 1106h Multiplexor - NETWORK REDIRECTOR - CLOSE REMOTE FILE

???

Return: ???

INT 2F - AX = 1107h Multiplexor - NETWORK REDIRECTOR - ???

???

Return: ???

INT 2F - AX = 1108h Multiplexor - NETWORK REDIRECTOR - ???

???

Return: ???

INT 2F - AX = 1109h Multiplexor - NETWORK REDIRECTOR - ???

???

Return: ???

INT 2F - AX = 110Ah Multiplexor - NETWORK REDIRECTOR - ???

STACK: WORD ???

Return: CF set on error

INT 2F - AX = 110Bh Multiplexor - NETWORK REDIRECTOR - ???

STACK: WORD ???

Return: CF set on error???

INT 2F - AX = 110Ch Multiplexor - NETWORK REDIRECTOR - ???

???

Return: ???

INT 2F - AX = 110Eh Multiplexor - NETWORK REDIRECTOR - ???

STACK: WORD ???

Return: ???

INT 2F - AX = 110Fh Multiplexor - NETWORK REDIRECTOR - ???

???

Return: ???

INT 2F - AX = 1111h Multiplexor - NETWORK REDIRECTOR - RENAME FILE???

???

Return: ???

INT 2F - AX = 1113h Multiplexor - NETWORK REDIRECTOR - ???

Return: ???

INT 2F - AX = 1116h Multiplexor - NETWORK REDIRECTOR - ???

???

Return: ???

INT 2F - AX = 1117h Multiplexor - NETWORK REDIRECTOR - ???

STACK: WORD ???

Return: ???

INT 2F - AX = 1118h Multiplexor - NETWORK REDIRECTOR - ???

STACK: WORD ???

Return: ???

INT 2F - AX = 1119h Multiplexor - NETWORK REDIRECTOR - ???

???

Return: ???

INT 2F - AX = 111Bh Multiplexor - NETWORK REDIRECTOR - ???

???

Return: ???

INT 2F - AX = 111Ch Multiplexor - NETWORK REDIRECTOR - ???

???

Return: ???

INT 2F - AX = 111Dh Multiplexor - NETWORK REDIRECTOR - ???

DS???

Return: ???

INT 2F - AX = 111Eh Multiplexor - NETWORK REDIRECTOR - DO REDIRECTION

STACK: WORD function to execute

Return: CF set on error

INT 2F - AX = 111Fh Multiplexor - NETWORK REDIRECTOR - PRINTER SETUP

STACK: WORD function???

Return: CF set on error???

INT 2F - AX = 1120h Multiplexor - NETWORK REDIRECTOR - ???

???

Return: ???

INT 2F - AX = 1121h Multiplexor - NETWORK REDIRECTOR - ???

???

Return: CF set on error???

INT 2F - AX = 1122h Multiplexor - NETWORK REDIRECTOR - ???

???

Return: ???

INT 2F - AX = 1123h Multiplexor - NETWORK REDIRECTOR - ???

???

Return: CF set on error???

INT 2F - AX = 1124h Multiplexor - NETWORK REDIRECTOR - ???

???

Return: ???

INT 2F - AX = 1125h Multiplexor - NETWORK REDIRECTOR - ???

STACK: WORD ???

Return: ???

CF set on error???

INT 2F - AX = 1126h Multiplexor - NETWORK REDIRECTOR - ???

???

Return: CF set on error???

INT 2F - AX = 1200h Multiplexor - DOS 3.x internal services - INSTALLATION CHECK

Return: AL = FFh (for compatibility with other INT 2F functions)

INT 2F - AX = 1201h Multiplexor - DOS 3.x internal services - CLOSE FILE???

STACK: WORD ???

Return: BX???

CX???

ES:DI -> ???

Note: can be called only from within DOS

INT 2F - AX = 1202h Multiplexor - DOS 3.x internal services - GET INTERRUPT ADDRESS

STACK: WORD vector number

Return: ES:BX -> interrupt vector

Stack unchanged

INT 2F - AX = 1203h Multiplexor - DOS 3.x internal services - GET DOS DATA SEGMENT

Return: DS = segment of IBMDOS

INT 2F - AX = 1204h Multiplexor - DOS 3.x internal services - NORMALIZE PATH SEPARATOR

STACK: WORD character to normalize

Return: AL = normalized character (forward slash turned to backslash)

Stack unchanged

INT 2F - AX = 1205h Multiplexor - DOS 3.x internal services - OUTPUT CHARACTER

STACK: WORD character to output

Return: Stack unchanged

Note: can be called only from within DOS

INT 2F - AX = 1206h Multiplexor - DOS 3.x internal services - INVOKE CRITICAL ERROR

Return: AL = 0-3 for Abort, Retry, Ignore, Fail

Note: can be called only from within DOS

INT 2F - AX = 1207h Multiplexor - DOS 3.x internal services - MOVE DISK BUFFER???

DS:DI -> disk buffer

Return: buffer moved to end of buffer list

Note: can be called only from within DOS

INT 2F - AX = 1208h Multiplexor - DOS 3.x internal services - DECREMENT WORD

ES:DI -> word to decrement

Return: AX = new value of word

word pointed to by ES:DI decremented, skipping zero

INT 2F - AX = 1209h Multiplexor - DOS 3.x internal services - ???

DS:DI -> disk buffer???

Return: ???

Note: can be called only from within DOS

INT 2F - AX = 120Ah Multiplexor - DOS 3.x internal services - ???

???

Return: ???

Note: can be called only from within DOS

INT 2F - AX = 120Bh Multiplexor - DOS 3.x internal services - ???

ES:DI -> system file table entry???

???

Return: AX = ???

Note: can be called only from within DOS

INT 2F - AX = 120Ch Multiplexor - DOS 3.x internal services - ???

???

Return: ???

Note: can be called only from within DOS

INT 2F - AX = 120Dh Multiplexor - DOS 3.x internal services - GET DATE AND TIME

Return: AX = current date in packed format

DX = current time in packed format

Note: can be called only from within DOS

INT 2F - AX = 120Eh Multiplexor - DOS 3.x internal services - ??? ALL DISK BUFFERS

Return: DS:DI -> first disk buffer

Note: can be called only from within DOS

INT 2F - AX = 120Fh Multiplexor - DOS 3.x internal services - ???

DS:DI -> ???

Return: DS:DI -> ???

Note: can be called only from within DOS

calls on function 1207h

INT 2F - AX = 1210h Multiplexor - DOS 3.x internal services - FIND DIRTY BUFFER

DS:DI -> first disk buffer

Return: DS:DI -> first disk buffer which has clean flag clear

ZF clear if found, set if not found

INT 2F - AX = 1211h Multiplexor - DOS 3.x internal services - NORMALIZE ASCIZ FILENAME

DS:SI -> ASCIZ filename to normalize

ES:DI -> buffer for normalized filename

Return: destination buffer filled with uppercase filename, with slashes turned to backslashes

INT 2F - AX = 1212h Multiplexor - DOS 3.x internal services - GET LENGTH OF ASCIZ STRING

ES:DI -> ASCIZ string

Return: CX = length of string

INT 2F - AX = 1213h Multiplexor - DOS 3.x internal services - UPPERCASE CHARACTER

STACK: WORD character to convert to uppercase

Return: AL = uppercase character

Stack unchanged

INT 2F - AX = 1214h Multiplexor - DOS 3.x internal services - COMPARE FAR POINTERS

DS:SI = first pointer

ES:DI = second pointer

Return: ZF set if pointers are equal, ZF clear if not equal

INT 2F - AX = 1215h Multiplexor - DOS 3.x internal services - ???

DS:DI -> disk buffer

STACK: WORD ???

Return: Stack unchanged

Note: can be called only from within DOS

INT 2F - AX = 1216h Multiplexor - DOS 3.x internal services - GET ADDRESS OF SYSTEM FCB

BX = system file table entry number

Return: ES:DI -> system file table entry

INT 2F - AX = 1217h Multiplexor - DOS 3.x internal services - SET DEFAULT DRIVE ???

STACK: WORD drive (0 = A:, 1 = B:, etc)

Return: DS:SI -> drive data block for specified drive

Stack unchanged

Note: can be called only from within DOS

INT 2F - AX = 1218h Multiplexor - DOS 3.x internal services - GET ???

Return: DS:SI -> ???

INT 2F - AX = 1219h Multiplexor - DOS 3.x internal services - ???

STACK: WORD drive (0 = default, 1 = A:, etc)

Return: ???

Stack unchanged

Note: can be called only from within DOS calls function 1217h

INT 2F - AX = 121Ah Multiplexor - DOS 3.x internal services - GET FILE'S DRIVE

DS:SI -> filename

Return: AL = drive (0 = default, 1 = A:, etc, FFh = invalid)

INT 2F - AX = 121Bh Multiplexor - DOS 3.x internal services - SET ???

CL = ???

Return: AL = ???

Note: can be called only from within DOS

INT 2F - AX = 121Ch Multiplexor - DOS 3.x internal services - CHECKSUM MEMORY

DS:SI -> start of memory to checksum
 CX = number of bytes
 DX = initial checksum

Return: DX = checksum

Note: can be called only from within DOS

INT 2F - AX = 121Dh Multiplexor - DOS 3.x internal services - ???

DS:SI -> ???
 CX = ???
 DX = ???

Return: AX = ???

CX = ???
 DX = ???

INT 2F - AX = 121Eh Multiplexor - DOS 3.x internal services - COMPARE FILENAMES

DS:SI -> first ASCIZ filename
 ES:DI -> second ASCIZ filename

Return: ZF set if filenames equivalent, ZF clear if not

INT 2F - AX = 121Fh Multiplexor - DOS 3.x internal services - BUILD DRIVE INFO BLOCK

STACK: WORD drive letter

Return: ES:DI -> drive info block (will be overwritten by next call)

Stack unchanged

Note: can be called only from within DOS

INT 2F - AX = 1220h Multiplexor - DOS 3.x internal services - GET SYSTEM FILE TABLE NUMBER

BX = file handle

Return: CF set on error

AL = 6 (invalid file handle)

CF clear if successful

BYTE ES:[DI] = system file table entry number for file handle

INT 2F - AX = 1221h Multiplexor - DOS 3.x internal services - ???

DS:SI -> ???

Return: ???

Note: can be called only from within DOS

INT 2F - AX = 1222h Multiplexor - DOS 3.x internal services - ???

SS:SI -> ???

Return: nothing???

Note: can be called only from within DOS

INT 2F - AX = 1223h Multiplexor - DOS 3.x internal services - CHECK IF CHARACTER DEVICE???

???

Return: DS:SI -> device driver with same name as ???

Note: can be called only from within DOS

INT 2F - AX = 1224h Multiplexor - DOS 3.x internal services - DELAY

Return: after delay of ??? ms

Note: can be called only from within DOS

INT 2F - AX = 1225h Multiplexor - DOS 3.x internal services - GET LENGTH OF ASCIZ STRING

DS:SI -> ASCIZ string

Return: CX = length of string

INT 2F - AH = 14h Multiplexor - NLSFUNC.COM

???

INT 2F - AX = 1500h Multiplexor - CDROM - INSTALLATION CHECK

BX = 0

Return: BX = number of CDROM drive letters used

CX = starting drive letter (0=A:)

Note: this installation check DOES NOT follow the format used by other software

INT 2F - AX = 1501h Multiplexor - CDROM - GET DRIVE DEVICE LIST

ES:BX -> buffer to hold drive letter list (5 bytes per drive letter)

Return: buffer filled, for each drive letter

BYTE subunit number in driver

DWORD address of device driver header

INT 2F - AX = 1502h Multiplexor - CDROM - GET COPYRIGHT FILE NAME

ES:BX -> 38-byte buffer for name of copyright file

CX = drive number (0=A:)

Return: CF set if drive is not a CDROM drive

AX = 15 (invalid drive)

INT 2F - AX = 1503h Multiplexor - CDROM - GET ABSTRACT FILE NAME

ES:BX -> 38-byte buffer for name of abstract file

CX = drive number (0=A:)

Return: CF set if drive is not a CDROM drive

AX = 15 (invalid drive)

INT 2F - AX = 1504h Multiplexor - CDROM - GET BIBLIOGRAPHIC DOC FILE NAME

ES:BX -> 38-byte buffer for name of bibliographic documentation file
 CX = drive number (0=A:)

Return: CF set if drive is not a CDROM drive
 AX = 15 (invalid drive)

INT 2F - AX = 1505h Multiplexor - CDROM - READ VTOC

ES:BX -> 2048-byte buffer
 CX = drive number (0=A:)
 DX = sector index (0=first volume descriptor,1=second,...)

Return: CF set on error
 AX = error code (15=invalid drive,21=not ready)
 CF clear if successful
 AX = volume descriptor type (1=standard,FFh=terminator,0=other)

INT 2F - AX = 1506h Multiplexor - CDROM - TURN DEBUGGING ON

BX = debugging function to enable

Note: reserved for development

INT 2F - AX = 1507h Multiplexor - CDROM - TURN DEBUGGING OFF

BX = debugging function to disable

Note: reserved for development

INT 2F - AX = 1508h Multiplexor - CDROM - ABSOLUTE DISK READ

ES:BX -> buffer
 CX = drive number (0=A:)
 SI:DI = starting sector number
 DX = number of sectors to read

Return: CF set on error
 AL = error code (15=invalid drive,21=not ready)

INT 2F - AX = 1509h Multiplexor - CDROM - ABSOLUTE DISK WRITE

ES:BX -> buffer
 CX = drive number (0=A:)
 SI:DI = starting sector number
 DX = number of sectors to write

Note: corresponds to INT 26h and is currently reserved and nonfunctional

INT 2F - AX = 150Ah Multiplexor - CDROM - RESERVED**INT 2F - AX = 150Bh Multiplexor - CDROM 2.00 - DRIVE CHECK**

CX = drive number (0=A:)

Return: BX = ADADh if MSCDEX.EXE installed
 AX = 0 if drive not supported
 <> 0 if supported

INT 2F - AX = 150Ch Multiplexor - CDROM 2.00 - GET MSCDEX.EXE VERSION

Return: BH = major version
 BL = minor version

Note: MSCDEX.EXE versions prior to 1.02 return BX=0

INT 2F - AX = 150Dh Multiplexor - CDROM 2.00 - GET CDROM DRIVE LETTERS

ES:BX -> buffer for drive letter list (1 byte per drive)

Return: buffer filled with drive numbers (0=A:). Each byte corresponds to the drive in the same position for function 1501h

INT 2F - AX = 150Eh Multiplexor - CDROM 2.00 - GET/SET VOLUME DESCRIPTOR PREFERENCE

BX = subfunction
 00h get preference
 DX = 0
 Return: DX = preference settings
 01h set preference
 DH = volume descriptor preference
 1 = primary volume descriptor
 2 = supplementary volume descriptor
 DL = supplementary volume descriptor preference
 1 = shift-Kanji
 CX = drive number (0=A:)

Return: CF set on error
 AX = error code (15=invalid drive,1=invalid function)

INT 2F - AX = 150Fh Multiplexor - CDROM 2.00 - GET DIRECTORY ENTRY

CX = drive number (0=A:)
 ES:BX -> ASCIZ path name
 SI:DI -> 255-byte buffer for directory entry

Return: CF set on error
 AX = error code
 CF clear if successful
 AX = disk format (0=High Sierra,1=ISO 9660)

directory entry

BYTE length of directory entry
 BYTE length of XAR in LBN's (don't ask me what that means...)
 DWORD LBN of data, Intel (little-endian) format

DWORD LBN of data, Motorola (big-endian) format
 DWORD length of file, Intel format
 DWORD length of file, Motorola format
 ---High Sierra---
 6 BYTEs date and time
 BYTE bit flags
 BYTE reserved
 ---ISO 9660---
 7 BYTEs date and time
 BYTE bit flags
 ---both formats---
 BYTE interleave size
 BYTE interleave skip factor
 WORD volume set sequence number, Intel format
 WORD volume set sequence number, Motorola format
 BYTE length of file name
 N BYTEs file name
 BYTE (optional) padding if filename is odd length
 N BYTEs system data

INT 2F - AX = 4300h Multiplexor - XMS - INSTALLATION CHECK

Return: AL = 80h XMS driver installed

AL <> 80h no driver

Note: XMS gives access to extended memory and noncontiguous/nonEMS memory above 640K

INT 2F - AX = 4310h Multiplexor - XMS - GET DRIVER ADDRESS

Return: ES:BX -> driver entry point

Perform a FAR call to the driver entry point with AH set to the function code

AH function

00h Get XMS version number

Return: AX = XMS version (in BCD)

BX = internal revision number

DX = 1 if HMA (1M to 1M + 64K) exists

0 if HMA does not exist

01h Request High Memory Area (1M to 1M + 64K)

DX = memory in bytes (for TSR or device drivers)

FFFFh if application program

Return: AX = 1 success

= 0 failure

BL = error code

02h Release High Memory Area

Return: AX = 1 success

= 0 failure

BL = error code

03h Global enable A20, for using the HMA

Return: AX = 1 success

= 0 failure

BL = error code

04h Global disable A20

Return: AX = 1 success

= 0 failure

BL = error code

05h Local enable A20, for direct access to extended memory

Return: AX = 1 success

= 0 failure

BL = error code

06h Local disable A20

Return: AX = 1 success

= 0 failure

BL = error code

07h Query A20

Return: AX = 1 enabled

= 0 disabled

BL = error code (0 = successful)

08h Query free extended memory, not counting HMA

Return: AX = size of largest extended memory block in K

DX = total extended memory in K

BL = error code

09h Allocate extended memory block

DX = Kbytes needed

Return: AX = 1 success

DX = handle for memory block

= 0 failure

BL = error code

0Ah Free extended memory block

DX = handle of block to free

Return: AX = 1 success

= 0 failure

BL = error code

0Bh Move extended memory block

DS:SI -> EMM structure
 DWORD number of bytes to move (must be even)
 WORD source handle
 DWORD offset into source block
 WORD destination handle
 DWORD offset into destination block
 Note: if either handle is 0000h, the corresponding offset is considered to be an absolute Segment:Offset address in directly addressable memory
 Return: AX = 1 success
 = 0 failure
 BL = error code

0Ch Lock extended memory block
 DX = handle of block to lock
 Return: AX = 1 success
 DX:BX = 32-bit linear address of locked block
 = 0 failure
 BL = error code

0Dh Unlock extended memory block
 DX = handle of block to unlock
 Return: AX = 1 success
 = 0 failure
 BL = error code

0Eh Get handle information
 DX = handle for which to get info
 Return: AX = 1 success
 BH = block's lock count
 BL = number of free handles left
 DX = block size in K
 = 0 failure
 BL = error code

0Fh Reallocate extended memory block
 DX = handle of block
 BX = new size of block in K
 Return: AX = 1 success
 = 0 failure
 BL = error code

10h Request upper memory block (nonEMS memory above 640K)
 DX = size of block in paragraphs
 Return: AX = 1 success
 BX = segment address of UMB
 DX = actual size of block
 = 0 failure
 BL = error code
 DX = largest available block

11h Release upper memory block
 DX = segment address of UMB to release
 Return: AX = 1 success
 = 0 failure
 BL = error code

Note: HIMEM.SYS requires at least 256 bytes stack

Error codes returned in BL:

80h Function not implemented
 81h Vdisk was detected
 82h An A20 error occurred
 8Eh a general driver error
 8Fh unrecoverable driver error
 90h HMA does not exist
 91h HMA is already in use
 92h DX is less than the /HMAMIN= parameter
 93h HMA is not allocated
 94h A20 line still enabled
 A0h all extended memory is allocated
 A1h all available extended memory handles are allocated
 A2h Invalid handle
 A3h Source handle is invalid
 A4h Source offset is invalid
 A5h Destination handle is invalid
 A6h Destination offset is invalid
 A7h Length is invalid
 A8h Move has an invalid overlap
 A9h Parity error occurred
 AAh Block is not locked
 ABh Block is locked
 ACh Block lock count overflowed
 ADh Lock failed
 B0h Only a smaller UMB is available
 B1h No UMB's are available
 B2h UMB segment number is invalid

INT 2F - AX = 6400h Multiplexor - SCRNSAV2.COM - INSTALLATION CHECK

Return: AL = 00h not installed
 FFh installed

Note: SCRNSAV2.COM is a screen saver for PS/2's with VGA by Alan Ballard

INT 2F - AX = 7A00h Multiplexor - Novell NetWare - INSTALLATION CHECK

Return: AL = 00h not installed
 = FFh installed

ES:DI -> FAR entry point for routines otherwise accessed
 through INT 21h

INT 2F - AX = AA00h Multiplexor - VIDCLOCK.COM - INSTALLATION CHECK

Return: AL = 00h not installed
 FFh installed

Note: VIDCLOCK.COM is a memory-resident clock by Thomas G. Hanlin III

INT 2F - AH = B0h Multiplexor - GRAFTABL.COM or DISPLAY.SYS

???

INT 2F - AX = B700h Multiplexor - APPEND - INSTALLATION CHECK

Return: AH <> 0 if installed

INT 2F - AX = B701h Multiplexor - APPEND - ???

???

INT 2F - AX = B702h Multiplexor - APPEND - VERSION CHECK

???

Return: ???

INT 2F - AX = B800h Multiplexor - Network - INSTALLATION CHECK

Return: AH = 0 not installed
 <> 0 installed

BX = installed component flags (test in this order!)
 bit 6 server
 bit 2 messenger
 bit 7 receiver
 bit 3 redirector

INT 2F - AX = B803h Multiplexor - Network - GET CURRENT POST ADDRESS

Return: ES:BX = post address

INT 2F - AX = B804h Multiplexor - Network - SET NEW POST ADDRESS

ES:BX = new post address

INT 2F - AX = B809h Multiplexor - Network - VERSION CHECK

???

Return: ???

INT 2F - AX = F700h Multiplexor - AUTOPARK.COM - INSTALLATION CHECK

Return: AL = 00h not installed
 FFh installed

Note: AUTOPARK.COM is a resident hard disk parker by Alan D. Jones

INT 2F - AX = F701h Multiplexor - AUTOPARK.COM - SET PARKING DELAY

BX:CX = 32 bit count of 55ms timer ticks

INT 30 - (NOT A VECTOR!) FAR JuMP instruction for CP/M-style calls the CALL 5 entry point does a FAR jump to here**INT 31 - overwritten by CP/M jump instruction in INT 30h****INT 32 - reserved****INT 33 - AX = 0000h MS MOUSE - RESET DRIVER AND READ STATUS**

Return: AX = status

0 hardware/driver not installed
 -1 hardware/driver installed
 BX = number of buttons
 -1 two buttons
 0 other than two
 3 Mouse Systems mouse

INT 33 - AX = 0001h MS MOUSE - SHOW MOUSE CURSOR**INT 33 - AX = 0002h MS MOUSE - HIDE MOUSE CURSOR**

Note: multiple calls to hide the cursor will require multiple calls to function 01h to unhide it.

INT 33 - AX = 0003h MS MOUSE - RETURN POSITION AND BUTTON STATUS

Return: BX = button status

bit 0 left button pressed if 1
 bit 1 right button pressed if 1
 bit 2 middle button pressed if 1 (Mouse Systems mouse)

CX = column
DX = row

INT 33 - AX = 0004h MS MOUSE - POSITION MOUSE CURSOR

CX = column
DX = row

INT 33 - AX = 0005h MS MOUSE - RETURN BUTTON PRESS DATA

BX = button
0 left
1 right
2 middle (Mouse Systems mouse)

Return: AX = button states

bit 0 left button pressed if 1
bit 1 right button pressed if 1
bit 2 middle button pressed if 1 (Mouse Systems mouse)

BX = number of times specified button has been pressed since last call

CX = column at time specified button was last pressed

DX = row at time specified button was last pressed

INT 33 - AX = 0006h MS MOUSE - RETURN BUTTON RELEASE DATA

BX = button
0 left
1 right
2 middle (Mouse Systems mouse)

Return: AX = button states

bit 0 left button pressed if 1
bit 1 right button pressed if 1
bit 2 middle button pressed if 1 (Mouse Systems mouse)

BX = number of times specified button has been released since last call

CX = column at time specified button was last released

DX = row at time specified button was last released

INT 33 - AX = 0007h MS MOUSE - DEFINE HORIZONTAL CURSOR RANGE

CX = minimum column
DX = maximum column

INT 33 - AX = 0008h MS MOUSE - DEFINE VERTICAL CURSOR RANGE

CX = minimum row
DX = maximum row

INT 33 - AX = 0009h MS MOUSE - DEFINE GRAPHICS CURSOR

BX = column of cursor hot spot in bitmap (-16 to 16)

CX = row of cursor hot spot (-16 to 16)

ES:DX -> bitmap

16 words screen mask

16 words cursor mask

each word defines the sixteen pixels of a row, low bit
rightmost

INT 33 - AX = 000Ah MS MOUSE - DEFINE TEXT CURSOR

BX = hardware/software text cursor

0 software

CX = screen mask

DX = cursor mask

1 hardware

CX = start scan line

DX = end scan line

Note: when the software cursor is selected, the char/attribute data at the current screen position is ANDed with the screen mask and then XORed with the cursor mask

INT 33 - AX = 000Bh MS MOUSE - READ MOTION COUNTERS

Return: CX = number of mickeys mouse moved horizontally since last call DX = number of mickeys mouse moved vertically

Notes: a mickey is the smallest increment the mouse can sense positive values indicate up/right

INT 33 - AX = 000Ch MS MOUSE - DEFINE INTERRUPT SUBROUTINE PARAMETERS

CX = call mask
bit 0 call if mouse moves
bit 1 call if left button pressed
bit 2 call if left button released
bit 3 call if right button pressed
bit 4 call if right button released
bit 5 call if middle button pressed (Mouse Systems mouse)
bit 6 call if middle button released (Mouse Systems mouse)

ES:DX = address of FAR routine

Note: when the subroutine is called, it is passed the following values:

AX = condition mask (same bit assignments as call mask)

BX = button state

CX = cursor column

DX = cursor row

DI = horizontal mickey count

SI = vertical mickey count

INT 33 - AX = 000Dh MS MOUSE - LIGHT PEN EMULATION ON**INT 33 - AX = 000Eh MS MOUSE - LIGHT PEN EMULATION OFF****INT 33 - AX = 000Fh MS MOUSE - DEFINE MICKEY/PIXEL RATIO**

CX = number of mickeys per 8 pixels horizontally

DX = number of mickeys per 8 pixels vertically

INT 33 - AX = 0010h MS MOUSE - DEFINE SCREEN REGION FOR UPDATING

CX,DX = X,Y coordinates of upper left corner

SI,DI = X,Y coordinates of lower right corner

Note: mouse cursor is hidden during updating, and needs to be explicitly turned on again

INT 33 - AX = 0012h PCMOUSE - SET LARGE GRAPHICS CURSOR BLOCK

BH = cursor width in words

CH = rows in cursor

BL = horizontal hot spot (-16 to 16)

CL = vertical hot spot (-16 to 16)

ES:DX -> bit map of screen and cursor maps

Return: AX = -1 if successful

INT 33 - AX = 0013h MS MOUSE - DEFINE DOUBLE-SPEED THRESHOLD

DX = threshold speed in mickeys/second, 0 = default of 64/second

Note: if speed exceeds threshold, the cursor's on-screen motion is doubled

INT 33 - AX = 0014h MS MOUSE - EXCHANGE INTERRUPT SUBROUTINES

???

INT 33 - AX = 0015h MS MOUSE - RETURN DRIVER STORAGE REQUIREMENTS

Return: BX = size of buffer needed to store driver state

INT 33 - AX = 0016h MS MOUSE - SAVE DRIVER STATE

ES:DX -> buffer for driver state

INT 33 - AX = 0017h MS MOUSE - RESTORE DRIVER STATE

ES:DX -> buffer containing saved state

INT 33 - AX = 001Dh MS MOUSE - DEFINE DISPLAY PAGE NUMBER

???

INT 33 - AX = 001Eh MS MOUSE - RETURN DISPLAY PAGE NUMBER

Return: ???

INT 33 - AX = 0042h PCMOUSE - GET MSMOUSE STORAGE REQUIREMENTS

Return: AX = FFFFh successful

BX = buffer size in bytes for functions 50h and 52h

= 0 MSMOUSE not installed

= 42h functions 42h, 50h, and 52h not supported

INT 33 - AX = 0050h PCMOUSE - SAVE MSMOUSE STATE

BX = buffer size

ES:DX -> buffer

Return: AX = FFFFh if successful

INT 33 - AX = 0052h PCMOUSE - RESTORE MSMOUSE STATE

BX = buffer size

ES:DX -> buffer

Return: AX = FFFFh if successful

INT 34 - Turbo C/Microsoft languages - Floating Point emulation

This interrupt emulates opcode D8h

INT 35 - Turbo C/Microsoft languages - Floating Point emulation

This interrupt emulates opcode D9h

INT 36 - Turbo C/Microsoft languages - Floating Point emulation

This interrupt emulates opcode DAh

INT 37 - Turbo C/Microsoft languages - Floating Point emulation

This interrupt emulates opcode DBh

INT 38 - Turbo C/Microsoft languages - Floating Point emulation

This interrupt emulates opcode DCh

INT 39 - Turbo C/Microsoft languages - Floating Point emulation

This interrupt emulates opcode DDh

INT 3A - Turbo C/Microsoft languages - Floating Point emulation

This interrupt emulates opcode DEh

INT 3B - Turbo C/Microsoft languages - Floating Point emulation

This interrupt emulates opcode DFh

INT 3C - Turbo C/Microsoft languages - Floating Point emulation

This interrupt emulates instructions with an ES segment override

INT 3D - Turbo C/Microsoft languages - Floating Point emulation

This interrupt emulates a standalone FWAIT instruction

INT 3E - Turbo C/Microsoft languages - Floating Point emulation**INT 3F - Overlay manager interrupt (Microsoft LINK.EXE)****INT 40 - Hard disk - Relocated Floppy Handler (original INT 13h)****INT 41 - FIXED DISK PARAMETERS (XT,AT,XT2,XT286,PS except ESDI disks)**

WORD	cylinders
BYTE	heads
WORD	starting reduced write current cylinder (XT only, 0 for others)
WORD	starting write pre-comp cylinder
BYTE	maximum ECC burst length
BYTE	control byte
	bits 0-2: drive option (XT only, 0 for others)
	bit 3: set if more than 8 heads
	bit 4: always 0
	bit 5: set if manufacturer's defect map on max cylinder+1
	bit 6: disable ECC retries
	bit 7: disable access retries
BYTE	standard timeout (XT only, 0 for others)
BYTE	formatting timeout (XT only, 0 for others)
BYTE	timeout for checking drive (XT only, 0 for others)
WORD	landing zone (AT/PS2)
BYTE	sectors/track (AT/PS2)
BYTE	0

INT 42 - EGA/VGA/PS - Relocated (by EGA) Video Handler (original INT 10h)**INT 42 - Z100 - ???****INT 43 - EGA/VGA/PS - User font table****INT 44 - EGA/VGA/CONV/PS - EGA/PCjr fonts, characters 00h to 7Fh****INT 44 - Novell NetWare - HIGH-LEVEL LANGUAGE API****INT 44 - Z100 - ???****INT 45 - Z100 - ???****INT 46 - Secondary Fixed Disk Params (see INT 41h) (AT,XT286,PS except ESDI)****INT 46 - Z100 - ???****INT 47 - reserved****INT 48 - PCjr - Cordless Keyboard Translation****INT 49 - PCjr - Non-keyboard Scan Code Translation Table****INT 4A - AT/CONV/PS - User Alarm**

Invoked by BIOS when real-time clock alarm occurs

INT 4B - reserved**INT 4C - reserved****INT 4D - reserved****INT 4E - reserved****INT 4F - reserved****INT 50 to 57 - IRQ0-IRQ7 relocated by DESQview****INT 50 to 57 - IRQ0-IRQ7 relocated by IBM 3278 emulation control program****INT 58 - reserved****INT 59 - GSS Computer Graphics Interface (GSS*CGI)**

DS:DX = Pointer to block of 5 array pointers

Return: CF set on error

AX = error code

CF clear if successful

AX = return code

Note: INT 59 is the means by which GSS*CGI language bindings communicate with GSS*CGI device drivers and the GSS*CGI device driver controller. Also used by the IBM Graphic Development Toolkit

INT 5A - Cluster adapter BIOS entry address

???

INT 5B - Used by cluster adapter**INT 5C - NETBIOS INTERFACE**

ES:BX -> Network Control Block

Subfunction in first NCB field (or with 80h for non-waiting call)

10h start session with NCB_NAME name (call)

11h listen for call

12h end session with NCB_NAME name (hangup)

14h send data via NCB_LSN

15h receive data from a session

16h receive data from any session

17h send multiple data buffers

20h send unACKed message (datagram)

21h receive datagram

22h send broadcast datagram

23h receive broadcast datagram

30h add name to name table

31h delete name from name table

32h reset adapter card and tables

33h get adapter status

34h status of all sessions for name

35h cancel

36h add group name to name table

70h unlink from IBM remote program (no F0h function)

71h send data without ACK

72h send multiple buffers without ACK

78h find name

79h token-ring protocol trace

Return: AL = status

00h successful

01h bad buffer size

03h invalid NETBIOS command

05h timeout

06h receive buffer too small

08h bad session number

09h LAN card out of memory

0Ah session closed

0Bh command has been cancelled

0Dh name already exists

0Eh local name table full

0Fh name still in use, can't delete

11h local session table full

12h remote PC not listening

13h bad NCB_NUM field

14h no answer to CALL or no such remote

15h name not in local name table

16h duplicate name

17h bad delete

18h abnormal end

19h name error, multiple identical names in use

1Ah bad packet

21h network card busy

22h too many commands queued
 23h bad LAN card number
 24h command finished while cancelling
 26h command can't be cancelled
 FFh NETBIOS busy

Structure of Network Control Block:

```

  BYTE ncb_command
  BYTE ncb_retcode
  BYTE ncb_lsn
  BYTE ncb_num
  DWORD -> ncb_buffer
  WORD ncb_length
  16 BYTES ncb_callname
  16 BYTES ncb_name
  BYTE ncb_rto
  BYTE ncb_sto
  DWORD -> ncb_post      /* int (far *ncb_post()); */
  BYTE ncb_lana_num
  BYTE ncb_cmd_cplt
  14 BYTES ncb_reserve
  
```

Structure name:

```

  16 BYTES nm_name
  BYTE nm_num
  BYTE nm_status
  
```

Structure astatus:

```

  6 BYTES as_id
  BYTE as_jumpers
  BYTE as_post
  BYTE as_major
  BYTE as_minor
  WORD as_interval
  WORD as_crcerr
  WORD as_algerr
  WORD as_colerr
  WORD as_abterr
  DWORD as_tcount
  DWORD as_rcount
  WORD as_retran
  WORD as_xresrc
  8 BYTES as_res0
  WORD as_ncbfree
  WORD as_ncbmax
  WORD as_ncbx
  4 BYTES as_res1
  WORD as_sespend
  WORD as_msp
  WORD as_sesmax
  WORD as_bufsize
  WORD as_names
  16 name structures as_name
  
```

Note: Sytek PCnet card uses DMA 3.

INT 5C - TOPS INTERFACE

ES:BX -> Network Control Block

Note: TOPS card uses DMA 1, 3 or none.

INT 5D - reserved

INT 5E - reserved

INT 5F - reserved

INT 60 - reserved for user interrupt

INT 60 - FTP Driver - PC/TCP Packet Driver Specification

The handler for the interrupt will start with a 3-byte jump instruction, followed by the ASCII string "PKT DRVR". To find the interrupt being used by the driver, an application should scan through interrupt vectors 60h to 80h until it finds one with the "PKT DRVR" string.

Network Interface classes/types:

```

  Class 01h Ethernet/IEEE 802.3
    01h 3COM 3C500/3C501
    02h 3COM 3C505
    03h MICOM-Interlan NI5010
    04h BICC Data Networks 4110
    05h BICC Data Networks 4117
    06h MICOM-Interlan NP600
    08h Ungermann-Bass PC-NIC
    09h Univation NC-516
  
```

0Ah TRW PC-2000
 0Bh MICOM-Interlan NI5210
 0Ch 3COM 3C503
 0Dh 3COM 3C523
 0Eh Western Digital WD8003
 0Fh Spider Systems S4
 Class 02h ProNET-10
 01h Proteon p1300
 Class 03h IEEE 802.5/ProNet-4
 01h IBM Token-Ring Adapter
 02h Proteon p1340
 03h Proteon p1344
 Class 04h Omminet
 Class 05h Appletalk
 Class 06h Serial Line
 Class 07h StarLAN
 Class 08h ARCnet
 01h Datapoint RIM

INT 60 - FTP Driver - DRIVER INFO

AX = 01FFh
 BX = handler returned by function 02h
 Return: CF set on error
 DH = error code
 01h invalid handle number
 02h no interfaces of the specified class found
 03h no interfaces of the specified type found
 04h no interfaces of the specified number found
 05h bad packet type
 06h interface does not support multicast messages
 07h this packet driver cannot terminate
 08h invalid receiver mode
 09h insufficient space
 0Ah type accessed but never released
 0Bh bad command
 0Ch packet could not be sent
 CF clear if successful
 BX = version
 CH = class
 DX = type
 CL = number
 DS:SI -> name
 AL = driver type
 01h basic
 02h extended
 FFh not installed

INT 60 - FTP Driver - ACCESS TYPE

AH = 02h
 AL = interface class
 BX = interface type
 DL = interface number
 DS:SI -> type
 CX = length of type
 ES:DI -> receiver
 Return: CF set on error
 DH = error code (see above)
 CF clear if successful
 AX = handle

Receiver called with
 AX = subfunction
 00h application to return pointer to buffer in ES:DI
 ES:DI = 0:0 means throw away packet
 01h copy to DS:SI buffer completed
 BX = handle
 CX = buffer length
 when a packet is received

INT 60 - AH = 03h FTP Driver - RELEASE TYPE

BX = handle
 Return: CF set on error
 DH = error code (see above)
 CF clear if successful

INT 60 - AH = 04h FTP Driver - SEND PACKET

DS:SI -> buffer
 CX = length
 Return: CF set on error
 DH = error code (see above)

INT 60 - AH = 05h FTP Driver - TERMINATE DRIVER FOR HANDLE

BX = handle

Return: CF set on error
 DH = error code (see above)

INT 60 - AH = 60h FTP Driver - GET ADDRESS

BX = handle
 ES:DI -> buffer
 CX = length
 Return: CF set on error
 DH = error code (see above)
 CF clear if successful
 CX = length

Note: copies the local net address associated with the handle into the buffer

INT 60 - AH = 07h FTP Driver - RESET INTERFACE

BX = handle
 Return: CF set on error
 DH = error code (see above)

INT 60 - AH = 11h 10-NET - LOCK AND WAIT

AL = drive number or 0
 DX = number of seconds to wait
 ES:SI = Ethernet address or 0
 DS:BX -> 31-byte ASCIZ semaphore name
 Return: AL = status
 0 successful
 1 timeout
 2 server not responding
 3 invalid semaphore name
 4 semaphore list is full
 5 invalid drive ID
 6 invalid Ethernet address
 7 not logged in
 8 write to network failed
 9 semaphore already logged for this CPU

INT 60 - AH = 12h 10-NET - LOCK

AL = drive number or 0
 ES:SI = Ethernet address or 0
 DS:BX -> 31-byte ASCIZ semaphore name
 Return: AL = status (see function 11h)
 1 semaphore currently logged
 Note: unlike function 11h, this function returns immediately

INT 60 - AH = 13h 10-NET - UNLOCK

AL = drive number or 0
 ES:SI = Ethernet address or 0
 DS:BX -> 31-byte ASCIZ semaphore name
 Return: AL = status (see function 11h)
 1 semaphore not logged

INT 60 - AH = 20h FTP Driver - SET RECEIVE MODE

BX = handle
 CX = mode
 01h turn off receiver
 02h receive only packets sent to this interface
 03h mode 2 plus broadcast packets
 04h mode 3 plus limited multicast packets
 05h mode 3 plus all multicast packets
 06h all packets
 Return: CF set on error
 DH = error code

INT 60 - AH = 21h FTP Driver - GET RECEIVE MODE

BX = handle
 Return: CF set on error
 DH = error code (see function 01h above)
 CF clear if successful
 AX = mode

INT 60 - AH = 24h FTP Driver - GET STATISTICS

BX = handle
 Return: CF set on error
 DH = error code
 CF clear if successful
 DS:SI -> statistics
 DWORD packets in
 DWORD packets out
 DWORD bytes in
 DWORD bytes out
 DWORD errors in
 DWORD errors out
 DWORD packets dropped

INT 61 - reserved for user interrupt**INT 62 - reserved for user interrupt****INT 63 - reserved for user interrupt****INT 64 - reserved for user interrupt****INT 65 - reserved for user interrupt****INT 66 - reserved for user interrupt****INT 67 - AH = 40h LIM EMS - GET MANAGER STATUS**

Return: AH = status

- 00h successful
- 80h internal error
- 81h hardware malfunction
- 82h Memory Manager busy
- 83h Invalid handle
- 84h Undefined function requested by application
- 85h No more handles available
- 86h Error in save or restore of mapping context
- 87h Allocation request specified more logical pages than physically available in system; no pages allocated.
- 88h Allocation request specified more pages than currently available in system (request does not exceed physical pages that exist but some are already allocated to other handles. No pages allocated.

Note: this call can be used only after establishing that the EMS driver is in fact present

INT 67 - AH = 41h LIM EMS - GET PAGE FRAME SEGMENT

Return: AH = 00h function successful

- BX = segment of page frame
- AH = error code (see AH=40h above)

INT 67 - AH = 42h LIM EMS - GET NUMBER OF PAGES

Return: AH = 00h function successful

- BX = number of unallocated pages
- DX = total number of pages
- AH = error code (see AH=40h above)

INT 67 - AH = 43h LIM EMS - GET HANDLE AND ALLOCATE MEMORY

BX = number of logical pages to allocate

Return: AH = status

- 00h function successful
 - DX = handle
- 80h internal error
- 81h hardware malfunction
- 84h undefined function requested
- 85h no more handles available
- 87h more pages requested than physically exist
- 88h more pages requested than currently available
- 89h zero pages requested

INT 67 - AH = 44h LIM EMS - MAP MEMORY

AL = physical page number (0-3)

BX = logical page number

DX = handle

Return: AH = status

- 00h function successful
- 80h internal error
- 81h hardware malfunction
- 83h invalid handle
- 84h undefined function requested
- 8Ah invalid logical page number
- 8Bh illegal physical-page number

INT 67 - AH = 45h LIM EMS - RELEASE HANDLE AND MEMORY

DX = EMM handle

Return: AH = status

- 00h successful
- 80h internal error
- 81h hardware malfunction
- 83h invalid handle
- 84h undefined function requested
- 86h error in save or restore of mapping context

INT 67 - AH = 46h LIM EMS - GET EMM VERSION

Return: AH = status

- 00h successful
 - AL = EMM version number
- 80h internal error

81h hardware malfunction
84h undefined function requested

INT 67 - AH = 47h LIM EMS - SAVE MAPPING CONTEXT

DX = handle

Return: AH = status

00h successful
80h internal error
81h hardware malfunction
83h invalid handle
84h undefined function requested
8Ch page-mapping hardware state save area is full
8Dh save of mapping context failed

INT 67 - AH = 48h LIM EMS - RESTORE MAPPING CONTEXT

DX = handle

Return: AH = status

00h successful
80h internal error
81h hardware malfunction
83h invalid handle
84h undefined function requested
8Eh restore of mapping context failed

INT 67 - AH = 49h LIM EMS - reserved - GET I/O PORT ADDRESSES

Note: defined in EMS 3.0, but undocumented in EMS 3.2

INT 67 - AH = 4Ah LIM EMS - reserved - GET TRANSLATION ARRAY

Note: defined in EMS 3.0, but undocumented in EMS 3.2

INT 67 - AH = 4Bh LIM EMS - GET NUMBER OF EMM HANDLES

Return: AH = status

00h successful
 BX = number of EMM handles
80h internal error
81h hardware malfunction
83h invalid handle
84h undefined function requested

INT 67 - AH = 4Ch LIM EMS - GET PAGES OWNED BY HANDLE

DX = EMM handle

Return: AH = status

00h successful
 BX = number of logical pages
80h internal error
81h hardware malfunction
83h invalid handle
84h undefined function requested

INT 67 - AH = 4Dh LIM EMS - GET PAGES FOR ALL HANDLES

ES:DI -> array to receive information

Return: AH = status

00h successful
 BX = number of active EMM handles
 array filled with 2-word entries, consisting of a handle
 and the number of pages allocated to that handle
80h internal error
81h hardware malfunction
84h undefined function requested

INT 67 - AH = 4Eh LIM EMS - GET OR SET PAGE MAP

AL = 00h if getting mapping registers
01h if setting mapping registers
02h if getting and setting mapping registers at once
03h if getting size of page-mapping array

DS:SI -> array holding information (AL=01/02)

ES:DI -> array to receive information (AL=00/02)

Return: AH = status

00h successful
 AL = bytes in page-mapping array (subfunction 03h only)
 array pointed to by ES:DI receives mapping info (AL=00/02)
80h internal error
81h hardware malfunction
84h undefined function requested
8Fh undefined subfunction parameter
A3h contents of source array corrupted (EMS 4.0?)

Note: this function was designed to be used by multitasking operating systems and should not ordinarily be used by application software.

INT 67 - AH = 4Fh LIM EMS 4.0 - GET/SET PARTIAL PAGE MAP

AL = subfunction

00h get partial page map

 DS:SI -> structure containing list of segments whose mapping

contexts are to be saved
 ES:DI -> array to receive page map
 01h set partial page map
 DS:SI -> structure containing saved partial page map
 02h get size of partial page map
 BX = number of mappable segments in the partial map to be saved
 Return: AH = status
 00h successful
 80h internal error
 81h hardware malfunction
 84h undefined function requested
 8Bh one of specified segments is not mappable
 8Fh undefined subfunction parameter
 A3h contents of partial page map corrupted or count of mappable
 segments exceeds total number of mappable segments in system
 AL = size of partial page map for subfunction 02h

INT 67 - AH = 50h LIM EMS 4.0 - MAP/UNMAP MULTIPLE HANDLE PAGES

AL = subfunction
 00h
 01h
 DX = handle
 CX = number of entries in array
 DS:SI -> mapping array
 Return: AH = status
 00h successful
 80h internal error
 81h hardware malfunction
 83h invalid handle
 84h undefined function requested
 8Ah one or more logical pages are invalid
 8Bh one or more physical pages are invalid
 8Fh invalid subfunction

INT 67 - AH = 51h LIM EMS 4.0 - REALLOCATE PAGES

DX = handle
 BX = number of pages to be allocated to handle
 Return: BX = actual number of pages allocated to handle
 AH = status
 00h successful
 80h internal error
 81h hardware malfunction
 83h invalid handle
 84h undefined function requested
 87h more pages requested than present in system
 88h more pages requested than currently available

INT 67 - AH = 52h LIM EMS 4.0 - GET/SET HANDLE ATTRIBUTES

AL = subfunction
 00h get handle attributes
 01h set handle attributes
 BL = new attribute (see returned AL)
 02h get attribute capability
 DX = handle
 Return: AL = attribute (for subfunction 00h)
 00h handle is volatile
 01h handle is nonvolatile
 AL = attribute capability (for subfunction 02h)
 00h only volatile handles supported
 01h both volatile and non-volatile supported
 AH = status
 00h successful
 80h internal error
 81h hardware malfunction
 83h invalid handle
 84h undefined function requested
 8Fh undefined subfunction
 90h undefined attribute type
 91h feature not supported

INT 67 - AH = 53h LIM EMS 4.0 - GET/SET HANDLE NAME

AL = subfunction
 00h get handle name
 ES:DI -> 8-byte handle name array
 01h set handle name
 DS:SI -> 8-byte handle name
 DX = handle
 Return: AH = status
 00h successful
 80h internal error
 81h hardware malfunction
 83h invalid handle
 84h undefined function requested

8Fh undefined subfunction
A1h duplicate handle name

INT 67 - AH = 54h LIM EMS 4.0 - GET HANDLE DIRECTORY

AL = subfunction
00h get handle directory
ES:DI -> buffer for handle directory
Series of 10 byte entries, one per handle 2bytes handle no, 8 bytes handle name
01h search for named handle
DS:SI -> 8-byte name
02h get total number of handles

Return: AL = number of entries in handle directory (subfunction 00h)

DX = value of named handle (subfunction 01h)

BX = total number of handles (subfunction 02h)

AH = status

00h successful
80h internal error
81h hardware malfunction
84h undefined function requested
8Fh undefined subfunction
A0h no such handle name
A1h a handle found had no name

INT 67 - AH = 55h LIM EMS 4.0 - ALTER PAGE MAP AND JUMP

AL = subfunction
00h physical page numbers provided by caller
01h segment addresses provided by caller
DX = handle
DS:SI -> structure containing map and jump address
see function 56 offsets 00h to 08h

Return: (at target address unless error)

AH = status

00h successful
80h internal error
81h hardware failure
83h invalid handle
84h undefined function requested
8Ah invalid logical page number encountered
8Bh invalid physical page number encountered
8Fh invalid subfunction

INT 67 - AH = 56h LIM EMS 4.0 - ALTER PAGE MAP AND CALL

AL = subfunction
00h physical page numbers provided by caller
DX = handle
DS:SI -> structure containing page map and call address

Offset	Length	Description
00h	4	far pointer to call target
04h	1	number of pages to map before call
05h	4	far pointer to list of pages to map before call
09h	1	number of pages to map before return
0Ah	4	far pointer to list of pages to map before return
0Eh	8	reserved (0)

list of pages consists of series of DWORD (32bit) entries one per page
first word is logical page no, second physical page no or segment,
depending on subfunction in AL

01h segment addresses provided by caller

DX = handle

DS:SI -> structure containing page map and call address

02h get page map stack space required

Return: (if successful, the target address is called. Use a RETF to return and restore mapping context)

BX = stack space required (subfunction 02h)

AH = status

00h successful
80h internal error
81h hardware failure
83h invalid handle
84h undefined function requested
8Ah invalid logical page number encountered
8Bh invalid physical page number encountered
8Fh undefined subfunction

INT 67 - AH = 57h LIM EMS 4.0 - MOVE/EXCHANGE MEMORY REGION

AL = subfunction
00h move memory region
01h exchange memory region
DS:SI -> structure describing source and destination

Offset	Length	Description
00h	4	region length in bytes
04h	1	source memory type (0=conventional 1=expanded)
05h	2	source memory handle
07h	2	source memory offset
09h	2	source memory segment or physical page number

0Bh	1	destination memory type (0=conventional 1=expanded)
0Ch	2	destination memory handle
0Eh	2	destination memory offset
10h	2	destination memory segment or physical page number

Return: AH = status

- 00h successful
- 80h internal error
- 81h hardware failure
- 83h invalid handle
- 84h undefined function requested
- 8Ah invalid logical page number encountered
- 8Fh undefined subfunction
- 92h successful, but a portion of the source region has been overwritten
- 93h length of source or destination region exceeds length of region
allocated to either source or destination handle
- 94h conventional and expanded memory regions overlap
- 95h offset within logical page exceeds size of logical page
- 96h region length exceeds 1M
- 97h source and destination EMS regions have same handle and overlap
- 98h memory source or destination type undefined
- A2h attempted to wrap around 1M conventional address space

INT 67 - AH = 58h LIM EMS 4.0 - GET MAPPABLE PHYSICAL ADDRESS ARRAY

AL = subfunction

- 00h get mappable physical address array
ES:DI -> buffer to be filled with array
- 01h get number of entries in m.p.a. array

Return: CX = number of entries in array

AH = status

- 00h successful
- 80h internal error
- 81h hardware failure
- 84h undefined function requested
- 8Fh undefined subfunction

INT 67 - AH = 59h LIM EMS 4.0 - GET EXPANDED MEMORY HARDWARE INFORMATION

AL = subfunction

- 00h get hardware configuration array
ES:DI -> buffer to be filled with array
- 01h get unallocated raw page count

Return: BX = unallocated raw pages (subfunction 01h)

DX = total raw pages (subfunction 01h)

AH = status

- 00h successful
- 80h internal error
- 81h hardware failure
- 84h undefined function requested
- 8Fh undefined subfunction
- A4h access denied by operating system

Note: subfunction 00h is for use by operating systems only, and can be enabled or disabled at any time by the operating system

INT 67 - AH = 5Ah LIM EMS 4.0 - ALLOCATE STANDARD/RAW PAGES

AL = subfunction

- 00h allocate standard pages
- 01h allocate raw pages

BX = number of pages to allocate

Return: DX = handle

AH = status

- 00h successful
- 80h internal error
- 81h hardware failure
- 84h undefined function requested
- 85h no more handles available
- 87h insufficient memory pages in system
- 88h insufficient memory pages available
- 8Fh undefined subfunction

INT 67 - AH = 5Bh LIM EMS 4.0 - ALTERNATE MAP REGISTER SET

AL = subfunction

- 00h get alternate map register set
- 01h set alternate map register set
BL = new alternate map register set number
ES:DI -> map register context save area if BL=0
- 02h get alternate map save array size
- 03h allocate alternate map register set
- 04h deallocate alternate map register set
BL = number of alternate map register set

Return: BL = current active alternate map register set number if nonzero (AL=0)

ES:DI -> map register context save area if BL=0 (AL=0)

DX = array size in bytes (subfunction 02h)

BL = number of alternate map register set; zero if not supported (AL=3)

AH = status

00h successful
 80h internal error
 81h hardware malfunction
 84h undefined function requested
 8Fh undefined subfunction
 9Ah specified alternate map register set not supported
 9Bh all alternate map register sets currently allocated
 9Ch alternate map register sets not supported
 9Dh undefined or unallocated alternate map register set
 A3h source array corrupted
 A4h operating system denied access

Note: this function is for use by operating systems only, and can be enabled or disabled at any time by the operating system

INT 67 - AH = 5Bh LIM EMS 4.0 - ALTERNATE MAP REGISTER SET - DMA REGISTERS

AL = subfunction
 05h allocate DMA register set
 06h enable DMA on alternate map register set
 BL = DMA register set number
 DL = DMA channel number
 07h disable DMA on alternate map register set
 BL = DMA register set number
 08h deallocate DMA register set
 BL = DMA register set number

Return: BL = DMA register set number; zero if not supported (subfunction 05h)

AH = status
 00h successful
 80h internal error
 81h hardware malfunction
 84h undefined function requested
 8Fh undefined subfunction
 9Ah specified DMA register set not supported
 9Bh all DMA register sets currently allocated
 9Ch alternate DMA sets not supported
 9Dh undefined or unallocated DMA register set
 9Eh dedicated DMA channels not supported
 9Fh specified dedicated DMA channel not supported
 A3h source array corrupted
 A4h operating system denied access

Note: this function is for use by operating systems only, and can be enabled or disabled at any time by the operating system

INT 67 - AH = 5Ch LIM EMS 4.0 - PREPARE EXPANDED MEMORY HARDWARE FOR WARM BOOT

Return: AH = status
 00h successful
 80h internal error
 81h hardware malfunction
 84h undefined function requested

INT 67 - AH = 5Dh LIM EMS 4.0 - ENABLE/DISABLE OS FUNCTION SET FUNCTIONS

AL = subfunction
 00h enable OS Function Set
 01h disable OS Function Set
 02h return access key (resets memory manager, returns access key at
 next invocation)
 BX,CX = access key returned by first invocation

Return: BX,CX = access key, returned only on first invocation of function

AH = status
 00h successful
 80h internal error
 81h hardware malfunction
 84h undefined function requested
 8Fh undefined subfunction
 A4h operating system denied access

INT 67 - AH = 60h EEMS - GET PHYSICAL WINDOW ARRAY

ES:DI -> buffer

Return: AH = status
 AL = number of entries
 buffer at ES:DI filled

INT 67 - AH = 61h EEMS - GENERIC ACCELERATOR CARD SUPPORT

???

Return: ???

Note: can be used by accelerator card manufacturer to flush RAM cache, ensuring that the cache accurately reflects what the processor would see without the cache.

INT 67 - AH = 68h EEMS - GET ADDRESSES OF ALL PAGE FRAMES IN SYSTEM

ES:DI -> buffer

Return: AH = status
 AL = number of entries
 buffer at ES:DI filled

Note: equivalent to LIM 4.0 function 58h

INT 67 - AH = 69h EEMS - MAP PAGE INTO FRAME

AL = frame number
 BX = page number
 DX = handle

Return: AH = status

Note: similar to EMS function 44h

INT 67 - AH = 6Ah EEMS - PAGE MAPPING

AL = subfunction

00h save partial page map
 CH = first page frame
 CL = number of frames
 ES:DI -> buffer which is to be filled

01h restore partial page map
 CH = first page frame
 CL = number of frames
 DI:SI -> previously saved page map

02h save and restore partial page map
 CH = first page frame
 CL = number of frames
 ES:DI = buffer for current page map
 DI:SI = new page map

03h get size of save array
 CH = first page frame
 CL = number of frames
 Return: AL = size of array in bytes

04h switch to standard map register setting

05h switch to alternate map register setting

06h deallocate pages mapped to frames in conventional memory
 CH = first page frame
 CL = number of frames

Return: AH = status

Note: similar to EMS function 4Eh, except that a subrange of pages can be specified

INT 68 - AH = 01h APPC/PC

DS:DX -> control block

12 BYTES reserved

WORD verb (action)

6 BYTES 0

DWORD (high byte first) return code

0000h	successful
0001h	BAD_TP_ID
0002h	BAD_CONV_ID
0003h	bad logical unit ID
0008h	no physical unit attached
0110h	bad state
01B1h	BAD_PART_LUNAME
01B2h	bad mode name
0201h	physical unit already active
0211h	logical unit already active
0212h	BAD_PART_SESS
0213h	BAD_RU_SIZES
0214h	BAD_MODE_SESS
0216h	BAD_PACING_CNT
0219h	EXTREME_RUS
021Ah	SNASVCMG_1
0223h	SSCP_CONNECTED_LU
0230h	invalid change
0243h	too many TPs
0272h	adapter close failure
0281h	GET_ALLOC_BAD_TYPE
0282h	unsuccessful
0283h	DLC failure
0284h	unrecognized DLC
0286h	duplicate DLC
0301h	SSCP_PU_SESSION_NOT_ACTIVE
0302h	data exceeds RU size
0401h	invalid direction
0402h	invalid type
0403h	segment overlap
0404h	invalid first character
0405h	table error
0406h	conversion error
F0010000h	APPC disabled
F0020000h	APPC busy
F0030000h	APPC abended
F0040000h	incomplete

if verb = 1B00h (DISPLAY), control block continues

WORD 0

8 BYTES (high byte first) logical unit ID

8 BYTES (high byte first) partner logical unit name

8 BYTEs (high byte first) mode name
 BYTE logical unit session limit
 BYTE partner logical unit session limit
 BYTE mode maximum negotiable session limit
 BYTE current session limit
 BYTE minimum negotiated winner limit
 BYTE maximum negotiated loser limit
 BYTE active session count
 BYTE active CONWINNER session count
 BYTE active CONLOSER session count
 BYTE session termination count
 BYTE bit 7: SESSION_TERMINATION_TARGET_DRAIN
 bit 6: SESSION_TERMINATION_SOURCE_DRAIN

if verb=2000h (Attach Physical Unit), control block continues
 WORD 0
 BYTE version
 BYTE release

8 BYTEs (high byte first) net name
 8 BYTEs (high byte first) physical unit name
 8 BYTEs 0
 DWORD pointer to SYSTEM_LOG_EXIT routine, FFFFFFFFh = don't log errors
 DWORD 0
 BYTE 0 RETURN_CONTROL: COMPLETE
 1 RETURN_CONTROL: INCOMPLETE

if verb=2100h (Attach Logical Unit), control block continues
 WORD 70 offset to partner logical unit record
 8 BYTEs (high byte first) logical unit name
 8 BYTEs (high byte first) logical unit ID
 BYTE logical unit local address
 BYTE logical unit session limit
 DWORD pointer to CREATE_TP_EXIT routine,
 FFFFFFFFh = reject incoming ALLOCATEs
 00000000h = queue ALLOCATEs
 DWORD 0
 DWORD pointer to SYSTEM_LOG_EXIT routine, FFFFFFFFh = don't log errors
 DWORD 0
 BYTE maximum TPs
 BYTE queue depth
 DWORD pointer to LU_LU_PASSWORD_EXIT routine, FFFFFFFFh = no pswd exit
 DWORD 0
 WORD total length of partner records

for each partner logical unit:
 WORD length of this partner logical unit record
 WORD 42 offset to mode records
 8 BYTEs (high byte first) partner logical unit name
 BYTE partner logical unit security capabilities
 bit 7: already verified
 bit 6: conversation level security
 bit 5: session level security
 BYTE partner logical unit session limit
 WORD partner logical unit maximum MC_SEND_LL

8 BYTEs (high byte first) partner logical unit DLC name
 BYTE partner logical unit adapter number
 17 BYTEs (counted string) partner logical unit adapter address
 WORD total length of mode records

for each mode:
 WORD 16 length of this mode record
 8 BYTEs (high byte first) mode name
 WORD RU_SIZE high bound
 WORD RU_SIZE low bound
 BYTE mode maximum negotiable session limit
 BYTE pacing size for receive

if verb=2200h (Detach Logical Unit), control block continues:
 8 BYTEs (high byte first) logical unit ID
 BYTE 0

if verb=2700h (Detach Physical Unit), control block continues:
 BYTE 0 type: hard
 1 type: soft

if verb=2B00h (Activate DLC), control block continues:
 8 BYTEs (high byte first) DLC name
 BYTE adapter number

Routines defined by LU_LU_PASSWORD_EXIT, CREATE_TP_EXIT, and SYSTEM_LOG_EXIT pointers are called by pushing the DWORD pointer to the verb on the stack and then performing a FAR call.

ACCESS_LU_LU_PW verb:

12 BYTEs reserved
 WORD 1900h
 8 BYTEs (high byte first) logical unit ID
 8 BYTEs (high byte first) logical unit name
 8 BYTEs (high byte first) partner logical unit name
 17 BYTEs (counted string) partner fully qualified logical unit name

BYTE password available (0=no, 1=yes)
 8 BYTEs password
 CREATE_TP verb:
 12 BYTEs reserved
 WORD 2300h
 6 BYTEs 0
 DWORD (high byte first) sense code
 0000000h Ok
 080F6051h SECURITY_NOT_VALID
 084B6031h TP_NOT_AVAIL_RETRY
 084C0000h TP_NOT_AVAIL_NO_RETRY
 10086021h TP_NAME_NOT_RECOGNIZED
 10086034h CONVERSATION_TYPE_MISMATCH
 10086041h SYNC_LEVEL_NOT_SUPPORTED
 8 BYTEs (high byte first) TP ID
 8 BYTEs (high byte first) logical unit ID
 DWORD (high byte first) conversation ID
 BYTE 0 basic conversation, 1 mapped conversation
 BYTE 0 no sync level, 1 confirm
 BYTE reserved
 65 BYTEs (counted string) transaction program name
 6 BYTEs 0
 WORD length of ERROR_LOG_DATA to return
 DWORD pointer to ERROR_LOG_DATA buffer
 8 BYTEs (high byte first) partner logical unit name
 18 BYTEs (counted string) partner fully qualified logical unit name
 8 BYTEs (high byte first) mode name
 12 BYTEs 0
 11 BYTEs (counted string) password
 11 BYTEs (counted string) user ID
 BYTE 0 verification should be performed
 1 already verified
 SYSLOG verb:
 12 BYTEs reserved
 WORD 2600h
 10 BYTEs 0
 WORD (high byte first) type
 DWORD (high byte first) subtype
 DWORD pointer to ADDITIONAL_INFO
 DWORD (high byte first) conversation ID
 8 BYTEs (high byte first) TP ID
 8 BYTEs (high byte first) physical unit or logical unit name
 WORD length of data
 DWORD pointer to data
 BYTE 0

INT 68 - APPC/PC

AH = 02h
 DS:DX -> control block
 12 BYTEs reserved
 WORD verb (action)
 BYTE 1 if MC_ (mapped conversation) form of verb
 0 if basic verb
 5 BYTEs 0
 WORD (high byte first) primary return code
 0000h successful
 0001h parameter check
 0002h state check
 0003h allocation error
 0005h deallocate abended
 0006h deallocate abended program
 0007h deallocate abended SVC
 0008h deallocate abended timer
 0009h deallocate normal return
 000Ah data posting blocked
 000Bh posting not active
 000Ch PROG_ERROR_NO_TRUNC
 000Dh PROG_ERROR_TRUNC
 000Eh PROG_ERROR_PURGING
 000Fh CONV_FAILURE_RETRY
 0010h CONV_FAILURE_NO_RETRY
 0011h SVC_ERROR_NO_TRUNC
 0012h SVC_ERROR_TRUNC
 0013h SVC_ERROR_PURGING
 0014h unsuccessful
 0018h CNOS partner logical unit reject
 0019h conversation type mixed
 F001h APPC disabled
 F002h APPC busy
 F003h APPC abended
 F004h incomplete
 DWORD (high byte first) error code

- 0001h bad TP ID
- 0002h bad conversation ID
- 0004h allocation error, no retry
- 0005h allocation error, retry
- 0006h data area crosses segment boundary
- 0010h bad TPN length
- 0011h bad CONV length
- 0012h bad SYNC level
- 0013h bad security selection
- 0014h bad return control
- 0015h SEC_TOKENS too big
- 0016h PIP_LEN incorrect
- 0017h no use of SNASVCMG
- 0018h unknown partner mode
- 0031h confirm: SYNC_NONE
- 0032h confirm: bad state
- 0033h confirm: NOT_LL_BDY
- 0041h confirmed: bad state
- 0051h deallocate: bad type
- 0052h deallocate: flush bad state
- 0053h deallocate: confirm bad state
- 0055h deallocate: NOT_LL_BDY
- 0057h deallocate: log LL_WRONG
- 0061h flush: not send state
- 0091h post on receipt: invalid length
- 0092h post on receipt: not in receive state
- 0093h post on receipt: bad fill
- 00A1h prepare to receive:invalid type
- 00A2h prepare to receive: unfinished LL
- 00A3h prepare to receive: not in send state
- 00B1h receive and wait: bad state
- 00B2h receive and wait: NOT_LL_BDY
- 00B5h receive and wait: bad fill
- 00C1h receive immediate: not in receive state
- 00C4h receive immediate: bad fill
- 00E1h request to send: not in receive state
- 00F1h send data: bad LL
- 00F2h send data: not in send state
- 0102h send error: log LL wrong
- 0103h send error: bad type
- 0121h test: invalid type
- 0122h test: not in receive state

8 BYTES (high byte first) TP_ID
 DWORD (high byte first) conversation ID

if verb=0100h (Allocate or MC_Allocate), control block continues:

- BYTE (MC_Allocate only) 0 basic conversation
1 mapped conversation
- BYTE 0 SYNC_LEVEL = none
1 SYNC_LEVEL = confirm
- WORD 0
- BYTE 0 RETURN_CONTROL: when session allocated
1 RETURN_CONTROL: immediate
2 RETURN_CONTROL: when session free

- 8 BYTES 0
- 8 BYTES (high byte first) partner logical unit name
- 8 BYTES (high byte first) mode name
- 65 BYTES (counted string) TP name
- BYTE 0 security: none
1 security: same
2 security: pgm

- 11 BYTES 0
- 11 BYTES (counted string) password
- 11 BYTES (counted string) user ID
- WORD PIP_DATA length
- DWORD pointer to PIP_DATA

if verb=0300h (Confirm or MC_Confirm), then control block continues:

- BYTE request to send received (0=no, 1=yes)

if verb=0400h (Confirmed or MC_Confirmed), no additional fields

if verb=0500h (Deallocate or MC_Deallocate), then control block continues:

- BYTE 0
- BYTE type 0 SYNC_LEVEL
1 FLUSH
2 ABEND_PROC
3 ABEND_SVC
4 ABEND_TIMER
5 ABEND

WORD (MC_Deallocate only) length of error log data
 DWORD (MC_Deallocate only) pointer to error log data

if verb=0600h (Flush or MC_Flush), no additional fields

if verb=0700h (Get_Attributes or MC_Get_Attributes), control block continues:

- 8 BYTES (high byte first) logical unit ID
- BYTE 0

BYTE SYNC_LEVEL (0=none, 1=confirm)
 8 BYTES (high byte first) mode name
 8 BYTES (high byte first) own net name
 8 BYTES (high byte first) own logical unit name
 8 BYTES (high byte first) partner logical unit name
 18 BYTES (counted string) partner's fully qualified logical unit name
 BYTE 0
 11 BYTES (counted string) user ID
 if verb=0800h (Get_Type), then control block continues:
 BYTE type (0=basic conversation, 1=mapped conversation)
 if verb=0900h (Post_on_Receipt), then control block continues:
 WORD maximum length
 BYTE fill (0=buffer, 1=LL)
 if verb=0A00h (Prepare_to_Receive or MC_Prepare_to_Receive):
 BYTE type (0=SYNC_LEVEL, 1=FLUSH)
 BYTE locks (0=short, 1=long)
 if verb=0B00h (Receive_and_Wait or MC_Receive_and_Wait), control block cont:
 BYTE what received
 0 data
 1 data complete
 2 data incomplete
 3 confirm
 4 confirm send
 5 confirm deallocate
 6 send
 BYTE (MC_Receive_and_Wait only) fill (0=buffer, 1=LL)
 BYTE Request_to_Send_Received (0=no, 1=yes)
 WORD maximum length
 WORD data length
 DWORD pointer to data
 if verb=0C00h (Receive_Immediate or MC_Receive_Immediate), control block:
 BYTE what received
 0 data
 1 data complete
 2 data incomplete
 3 confirm
 4 confirm send
 5 confirm deallocate
 6 send
 BYTE (MC_Receive_Immediate only) fill (0=buffer, 1=LL)
 BYTE Request_to_Send_Received (0=no, 1=yes)
 WORD maximum length
 WORD data length
 DWORD pointer to data
 if verb=0E00h (Request_to_Send or MC_Request_to_Send), no additional fields
 if verb=0F00h (Send_Data or MC_Send_Data), then control block continues:
 BYTE request to send received (0=no, 1=yes)
 BYTE 0
 WORD data length
 DWORD pointer to data
 if verb=1000h (Send_Error or MC_Send_Error)
 BYTE request to send received (0=no, 1=yes)
 BYTE type (0=program, 1=SVC)
 DWORD 0
 WORD (MC_Send_Error only) LOG_DATA length
 DWORD (MC_Send_Error only) pointer to LOG_DATA
 if verb=1200h (Test or MC_Test), then control block continues:
 BYTE (MC_Test only) test (0=posted, 1=request_to_send received)
 Note: error code has different interpretations for:
 0 posted data
 1 posted not data (primary return code = 0)
 1 bad TP_ID (primary return code = 1)
 if verb=1300h (Wait), then control block continues:
 BYTE number of conversations to wait on
 Note: error codes have interpretations as for 1200h (Test) above

INT 68 - AH = 03h APPC/PC

DS:DX -> control block
 12 BYTES reserved
 WORD verb (action)
 6 BYTES 0
 DWORD (high byte first) return code (see AH=01h)
 WORD 0
 8 BYTES (high byte first) logical unit ID
 if verb=2400h (TP Started), control block continues:
 8 BYTES (high byte first) TP ID
 if verb=2800h (Get ALLOCATE), control block continues:
 BYTE type
 0 dequeue
 1 test
 DWORD pointer to CREATE_TP record
 if verb=2A00h (Change Logical Unit), control block continues:

DWORD pointer to CREATE_TP_EXIT routine
 FFFFFFFFh reject incoming ALLOCATEs
 00000000h queue ALLOCATEs

DWORD 0
 DWORD pointer to SYSTEM_LOG_EXIT routine, FFFFFFFFh = don't log errors
 DWORD 0
 BYTE maximum TPs
 BYTE 0 stop QUEUE_ALLOCATEs
 1 resume QUEUE_ALLOCATEs
 DWORD pointer to LU_LU_PASSWORD_EXIT routine, FFFFFFFFh = no exit
 DWORD 0

INT 68 - AH = 04h APPC/PC

DS:DX -> control block
 12 BYTEs reserved
 WORD verb (action)
 2500h TP_ENDED
 2900h TP_VALID

6 BYTEs 0
 DWORD (high byte first) return code (see AH=01h)
 WORD 0

8 BYTEs (high byte first) TP_ID
 DWORD -> CREATE_TP record (only if verb = 2900h)

INT 68 - AH = 05h APPC/PC - TRANSFER MSG DATA

DS:DX -> control block
 12 BYTEs reserved
 WORD 1C00h
 BYTE 0 user defined
 1 NMVT
 2 alert subvectors
 3 PDSTATS subvectors

5 BYTEs 0
 DWORD (high byte first) return code (see AH=01h)

12 BYTEs 0
 BYTE if bit 0 clear, add correlation subvector
 if bit 1 clear, add product set ID subvector
 if bit 2 clear, do SYSLOG
 if bit 3 clear, send SSCP_PU_SESSION

BYTE 0
 WORD length of data
 N BYTEs data

INT 68 - AH = 06h APPC/PC - CHANGE NUMBER OF SESSIONS

DS:DX -> control block
 12 BYTEs reserved
 WORD 1500h

6 BYTEs 0
 WORD (high byte first) primary return code (see AH=02h)
 DWORD (high byte first) secondary return code (see AH=01h)

0000h accepted
 0001h negotiated
 0003h bad logical unit ID
 0004h allocation failure, no retry
 0005h allocation failure, retry
 0151h can't raise limits
 0153h all modes must reset
 0154h bad SNASVCMG limits
 0155h minimum greater than total
 0156h mode closed (prim return code = 1)
 CNOS mode closed (prim return code = 18h)
 0157h bad mode name (prim return code = 1)
 CNOS bad mode name (prim return code = 18h)
 0159h reset SNA drains
 015Ah single not SRC response
 015Bh bad partner logical unit
 015Ch exceeds maximum allowed
 015Dh change SRC drains
 015Eh logical unit detached
 015Fh CNOS command race reject

8 BYTEs (high byte first) logical unit ID
 8 BYTEs blanks
 8 BYTEs (high byte first) partner logical unit name
 8 BYTEs (high byte first) mode name
 BYTE bit 7: use MODE_NAME_SELECT_ALL rather than MODE_NAME
 bit 6: set negotiable values

BYTE partner logical unit mode session limit
 BYTE minimum CONWINNERS_SOURCE
 BYTE maximum CONWINNERS_TARGET
 BYTE automatic activation
 BYTE 0
 BYTE bit 7: drain targer

bit 6: drain source
 bit 5: target responsible, not source

INT 68 - AH = 07h APPC/PC - PASSTHROUGH

DS:DX -> control block (format depends on application subsystem)

INT 68 - AH = FAh APPC/PC - ENABLE/DISABLE APPC

AL bit 0 = 0 enable
 1 disable

INT 68 - AH = FBh APPC/PC - CONVERT

DS:DX -> control block
 12 BYTES reserved
 WORD 1A00h
 6 BYTES 0
 DWORD (high byte first) return code
 BYTE conversion
 0 ASCII to EBCDIC
 1 EBCDIC to ASCII
 BYTE character set
 0 AE
 1 A
 2 G
 WORD length of string to convert
 DWORD pointer to source
 DWORD pointer to target

INT 68 - AH = FCh APPC/PC - ENABLE/DISABLE MESSAGE TRACING

AL = 00h disable tracing
 = 01h enable tracing
 DX = number of bytes to keep (0=all)

INT 68 - AH = FDh APPC/PC - ENABLE/DISABLE API VERB TRACING

AL = 00h disable tracing
 01h enable tracing

INT 68 - AH = FEh APPC/PC - TRACE DESTINATION

AL = trace destinations
 bit 0 storage (DS:DX -> trace stats record)
 bit 1 display
 bit 2 file (trace written to file OUTPUT.PC)
 bit 3 printer

Trace Statistics Record

DWORD pointer to storage trace buffer
 WORD max number of 80-byte records in trace
 WORD (high-order byte first!) current record number (must init to 0)
 DWORD (high-order byte first!) number of records written (init to 0)
 DWORD reserved

Note: do not move record while trace is active

INT 68 - AH = FFh APPC/PC - SET PASSTHROUGH

DS:DX -> passthrough exit routine

INT 69 - unused**INT 6A - unused****INT 6B - unused****INT 6C - system resume vector (CONVERTIBLE)****INT 6C - DOS 3.2 Realtime Clock update****INT 6D - Paradise VGA - internal****INT 6E - unused****INT 6F - Novell NetWare - PCOX API (3270 PC terminal interface)****INT 6F - AH = 00h 10-NET - LOGIN**

DS:DX -> login record
 8 BYTES user name
 8 BYTES password
 12 BYTES name of SuperStation

Return: CL = security level

AX = status
 0000h successful
 01FFh time out on response
 02FFh network (hardware) error
 03FFh invalid password
 04FFh local resource not available
 05FFh server resource not available

06FFh already logged in under different name
 07FFh login security failure (node)
 08FFh not logged in
 09FFh position calc error
 0AFFh receive subfunction not = send subfunction (i.e. read, write)
 0BFFh request function not in range
 0CFFh no more server file handle entries left
 0DFFh no more shared file table entries left
 0EFFh no more user file handle entries left
 0FFFh chat permit not on
 10FFh not a server on request
 11FFh no transporter board error
 12FFh time out on send
 13FFh item not found (spool item not on queue)
 14FFh dos access incompatible
 15FFh record already locked
 16FFh invalid parameter
 17FFh record lock time out error
 18FFh currently spooling to named device
 19FFh dropped receive message (throttle)
 1AFFh open sharing violation
 1BFFh no more tuf entries left
 1CFFh not file owner on open
 1DFFh read security not passed
 1EFFh write security not passed
 1FFFh group security not passed
 20FFh security file failure
 21FFh activity file failure
 22FFh spool cntrl file failure
 23FFh device not mounted (spooling)
 24FFh spool file has not been terminated
 25FFh device not mounted or is not being shared
 26FFh duplicate node id
 27FFh file not found error
 28FFh no more files
 29FFh unknown internal system error
 2AFFh print queue is full or corrupted
 2BFFh invalid function
 2CFFh invalid handle
 2DFFh too many files opened
 2EFFh path not found
 2FFFh named file is active

/* I've gotten one submission which says FFxxh, and another with xxFFh */

/* I don't know which way around these should be, does somebody else know? */

FF01h timeout
 FF02h network error
 FF03h invalid password
 FF04h no local buffer
 FF05h superstation not available
 FF06h node already logged in
 FF07h login not valid from this node
 FF08h node ID already in use
 FF16h invalid parameter (bad length, invalid node ID, etc)
 FF17h record locked by another user
 FF18h sent message has been dropped

INT 6F - AH = 01h 10-NET - LOGOFF

DS:DX -> superstation ID or nulls (12 bytes)

Return: CX = number of files closed

AX = status (see function 00h)

FF08h superstation ID not already logged in

INT 6F - AH = 02h 10-NET - STATUS OF NODE

DS:DX -> 512-byte record

8 BYTES user name (0 if none)

BYTE station type
 0 workstation
 1 superstation
 2 gateway station
 3 gateway active
 4 logged into multiple superstations
 5 reserved

24 BYTES list of superstations logged into more than one superstation

12 BYTES node ID

WORD message count for this station (send for user node, receive for superstations)

for superstations only:

WORD drives allocated (bit 0=A:, bit 1=B:,...)

BYTE user service flag

bit 7: gate

6: print permit on

4: SUBMIT is on
 3: mail waiting for node
 2: calendar waiting for you
 1: news waiting for you
 0: mail waiting for you
 BYTE printers allocated (bit 0=LPT1,...)
 BYTE number of unprinted spool files
 BYTE number of opened files
 BYTE number of logged on nodes
 BYTE primary drive (1=A:)
 BYTE reserved
 N BYTEs list of logged on node IDs (each 12 bytes, max 37 IDs)
 (continues at offset 1F4h)
 3 BYTEs time: sec/min/hrs
 3 BYTEs date: day/mon/year-1980
 Return: CF set on error
 AX = error code (see function 00h)

INT 6F - AH = 03h 10-NET - GET ADDRESS OF CONFIGURATION TABLE

DS:DI -> node ID (optional)
 Return: ES:BX -> record (actually starts at [BX-41])
 WORD local device table address
 WORD extended network error mapping table address
 WORD shared device table address
 WORD mounted device table address
 BYTE receive buffer counter
 BYTE collect buffer counter
 WORD TUF address
 BYTE enable flag
 BYTE FCB keep flag
 WORD reserved
 ---up to here, 10-Net v3.3---
 WORD count of dropped Send6F
 WORD buffer start address
 WORD comm driver base address
 WORD send/receive retry count
 BYTE number of 550ms loops before timeout
 WORD UFH address
 WORD CDIR address
 WORD LTAB address
 WORD SFH address
 WORD FTAB address
 WORD RLTAB address
 WORD SMI address
 WORD NTAB address
 ES:BX -> WORD address of first CT_DRV
 BYTE number of DRV entries
 8 BYTEs login name
 12 BYTEs node ID (blank-padded)
 6 BYTEs node address
 BYTE flag
 BYTE CT_CFLG (chat permit)
 bit 1: sound bell
 bit 0: CHAT permit
 BYTE CT_PSFLG
 bit 5: PRINT permit
 bit 4: KB initiated
 bit 3: CHAT called FOXPTRM
 bit 2: SUBMIT active
 bit 1: SUBMIT received
 bit 0: SUBMIT permit
 BYTE in 10Net flag
 WORD receive message count
 WORD send message count
 WORD retry count
 WORD failed count
 WORD driver errors
 WORD dropped responses/CHATs
 9 BYTEs LIST ID/NTAB address (3 entries--LPT1-3)
 6 BYTEs AUX ID/NTAB address (2 entries--COM1-2)
 BYTE active CB channel
 BYTE received 6F messages on queue
 9 BYTEs activity counters for channels 1-9
 ---beyond here, 10-Net v3.3---
 BYTE bit 0 = RS232 gate
 1 = Send6F gate (user set)
 DWORD pointer into gate (user set)
 DWORD pointer into 10Net send
 N WORDs addresses of timer blocks

INT 6F - AH = 04h 10-NET - SEND

DS:BX -> record

12 BYTEs receiving node's ID
 if first byte has high-order bit set, message is
 directed to the CT_RGATE vector at the receiver
 if second byte is 00h, first byte is taken as a CB
 channel number and delivered to all nodes on same
 channel

WORD length of data at DX

DS:DX -> data (max 1024 bytes)

Return: CF set on error

AX = error code (see function 00h)

INT 6F - AH = 05h 10-NET - RECEIVE

CX = number of seconds before timeout

DS:DX -> receive buffer

12 BYTEs sending node's ID

WORD length of message

N BYTEs message (maximum 1024 bytes)

Return: CF set on error

AX = error code (see function 00h)

CF clear if successful

AH = FEh if dequeued message is a CB message

INT 6F - AH = 07h 10-NET - LOCK HANDLE

BX = file handle

CX:DX = starting offset in file

SI = record length

Return: CF set on error

AX = error code (see also function 00h)

0002h file not found

INT 6F - AH = 08h 10-NET - UNLOCK HANDLE

BX = file handle

AL = mode

0 unlock all

1 unlock record at CX:DX

Return: CF set on error

AX = error code (see also function 00h)

2 file not found

INT 6F - AH = 09h 10-NET - SUBMIT

DS:BX -> record

12 BYTEs destination node ID (must be logged in)

WORD length+2 of following 'command line' text

N BYTEs command line text (<=100 bytes), system adds CR

INT 6F - AH = 0Ah 10-NET - CHAT

DS:BX -> control parameters

8 BYTEs sender ID, if nulls defaults to node's userID

8 BYTEs destination user ID, 'EVERYONE' may be used

12 BYTEs destination node ID

DS:DX -> chat message

WORD length+2 of following text

N BYTEs text, max 101 bytes

INT 6F - AH = 0Bh 10-NET - LOCK SEMAPHORE, RETURN IMMEDIATELY

AL = drive number or 0

ES:SI = Ethernet address or 0

DS:BX -> 31-byte ASCIZ semaphore name

Return: AL = status

0 successful

1 semaphore currently locked

2 server not responding

3 invalid semaphore name

4 semaphore list is full

5 invalid drive ID

6 invalid Ethernet address

7 not logged in

8 write to network failed

9 semaphore already logged in this CPU

Note: same as INT 60/AH=12h

INT 6F - AH = 0Ch 10-NET - UNLOCK SEMAPHORE

AL = drive number or 0

ES:SI = Ethernet address or 0

DS:BX -> 31-byte ASCIZ semaphore name

Return: AL = status (see AH=0Bh)

1 semaphore not locked

Note: same as INT 60/AH=13h

INT 6F - AH = 0Dh 10-NET - WHO

AL = type code

01h return superstations only

02h return non-superstations only

otherwise return all
 CX = length of data
 DS:DX -> array of records to be filled
 12 BYTES node ID
 BYTE flags
 bit 1 = workstation
 2 = superstation
 3 = xgate
 4 = active gate
 (if AL=01h, record continues)
 BYTE version number
 WORD level number of 10Net software in responding node
 (if AL=02h, record continues)
 8 BYTES user ID
 BYTE version number
 WORD level number
 Return: CL = number of records returned (responding stations)

INT 6F - AH = 0Eh 10-NET - SPOOL/PRINT

DS:DX -> record
 WORD operation code
 0 initiate spool
 1 abort print
 2 close spool
 3 delete spool
 4 print
 5 get report info
 6 set chat template
 7 queue
 8 return queue
 9 queue non-spoiled file for printing
 11 BYTES file name in FCB format
 (if operation code = 00h or 06h, record continues)
 BYTE notification
 bit 7: queue to top
 bit 6: do ID page
 bit 5: no form feed
 bit 4: reserved
 bit 3: explicit queuing only
 bit 2: notify at print completion
 bit 1: notify server operator/reply
 bit 0: notify at print start
 BYTE days to keep (FFh=forever)
 BYTE bits 0,1: device (1=LPT1)
 bits 4-7: remote drive to store spool file (1=A,...)
 WORD length of following data area
 N BYTES up to 64 bytes of description
 (if operation code = 03h, record continues)
 8 BYTES user ID to associate with filename
 (if operation code = 04h, record continues)
 WORD block number
 8 BYTES user ID to associate with filename
 (if operation code = 05h, record continues)
 BYTE RRN to start retrieve
 BYTE bits 0,1: local print device (LPTx)
 bit 3: if set, return entries for all users
 WORD length of following area
 N BYTES up to 1500 bytes to receive \$SCNTL records returned
 (if operation code = 07h, record continues)
 BYTE queue number
 BYTE bits 0,1: local print device (LPTx)
 WORD number of bytes of test print to be done
 BYTE code: 01h prnt device
 02h test print count
 03h prn
 (if operation code = 08h, record continues)
 BYTE queue location or \$SCNTL location to start access
 returns next item for access:
 00h-7Fh queued items
 80h-FEh non-queued, non-printed items
 FFh no more items
 WORD unused
 WORD length of following area
 N BYTES up to 64 bytes to receive \$SCNTL records
 (if operation code = 09h, record continues)
 3 BYTES unused
 N BYTES path to non-spoiled file to be queued for printing
 Return: CF set on error
 AX = error code (see also function 00h)
 FF17h device not mounted
 FF18h already spooling to named device
 \$SCNTL record:

8 BYTES user ID
 11 BYTES filename in FCB format
 6 BYTES node ID
 3 BYTES creation date
 BYTE flags
 bit 7: queue to top
 6: do ID page
 5: no form feed at end
 4: reserved
 3: explicit queueing only
 2: notify at completion
 1: notify server operator/reply
 0: notify at start
 BYTE retention time in days
 BYTE printing device (LPTx)
 3 BYTES date last printed (0 = never)
 BYTE device containing spoolfile WORD bytes to print for test print
 WORD block number to start print BYTE reserved

INT 6F - AH = 10h 10-NET - ATTACH/DETACH PRINTER

AL = subfunction
 00h initiate spooling if LPT1 is mounted
 01h terminate spooling if LPT1 is mounted

INT 6F - AH = 11h 10-NET - LOCK FCB

AL = mode
 1 sequential 2 random 3 random block
 CX = number of records
 DS:DX -> FCB
 Return: CF set on error
 AX = error code (see also function 00h)
 2 file not found

INT 6F - AH = 12h 10-NET - UNLOCK FCB

AL = mode
 0 sequential
 1 random
 2 random block
 CX = number of records
 DS:DX -> FCB
 Return: CF set on error
 AX = error code (see also function 00h)
 2 file not found

INT 6F - AH = 13h 10-NET v3.3 - GET REMOTE CONFIGURATION TABLE ADDRESS

DS:DX -> node ID, 12 bytes blank-padded
 Return: CF set on error
 AX = error code (see function 00h)
 CF clear if successful
 ES:BX = configuration table address on given machine

INT 6F - AH = 14h 10-NET v3.3 - GET REMOTE MEMORY

BX:SI = address of remote memory
 CX = length (<=1024 bytes)
 DS:DX -> node ID, 12 bytes blank-padded
 DS:DI -> area to receive remote memory image
 Return: CF set on error
 AX = error code (see function 00h)
 CF clear if successful
 CX = amount of memory copied to DS:SI

INT 6F - AX = 1501h 10-NET v3.3 - GET SHARED DEVICE ENTRY

BX = zero-based index
 DS:SI -> node ID, 12 bytes blank-padded
 ES:DI -> 85-byte buffer
 Return: CF set on error
 AX = error code (see function 00h)
 CF clear if successful
 ES:DI buffer contains shared device table entry of BXth device:
 8 BYTES device 8 BYTES alias 64 BYTES path
 8 BYTES password BYTE access 4 BYTES mask

INT 6F - AX = 1502h 10-NET v3.3 - SET SHARED DEVICE ENTRY

DS:SI -> node ID, 12 bytes blank-padded
 ES:DI -> valid shared device table entry
 Return: CF set on error
 AX = error code (see function 00h)

INT 6F - AX = 1503h 10-NET v3.3 - DELETE SHARED DEVICE ENTRY

BX = zero-based index
 DS:SI -> node ID, 12 bytes blank-padded
 Return: CF set on error
 AX = error code (see function 00h)

INT 6F - AH = 17h 10-NET v3.3 - MOUNT

AL = local drive number (0=A:)
BL = remote drive letter or '1'..'3' for LPTn or '4' or '5' for COMx
DS:DX -> node ID, 12 bytes blank-padded

Return: CF set on error

AX = error code (see function 00h)

INT 6F - AH = 18h 10-NET v3.3 - UNMOUNT

AL = local drive number (0=A:)
BL = type
00h disk 01h-03h LPTn 04h,05h COMx

Return: CF set on error

AX = error code (see function 00h)

INT 70 - IRQ8 (AT/XT286/PS50+) - REAL-TIME CLOCK**INT 71 - IRQ9 (AT/XT286/PS50+) - LAN ADAPTER 1**

rerouted to INT 0A by BIOS

INT 72 - IRQ10 (AT/XT286/PS50+) - RESERVED**INT 73 - IRQ11 (AT/XT286/PS50+) - RESERVED****INT 74 - IRQ12 (PS50+) - MOUSE INTERRUPT****INT 75 - IRQ13 (AT/XT286/PS50+) - 80287 ERROR**

rerouted to INT 02 by BIOS

INT 76 - IRQ14 (AT/XT286/PS50+) - FIXED DISK**INT 77 - IRQ15 (AT/XT286/PS50+) - RESERVED****INT 78 - not used****INT 79 - not used****INT 7A - Novell NetWare - LOW-LEVEL API****INT 7A - AutoCAD Device Interface****INT 7B - not used****INT 7C - not used****INT 7D - not used****INT 7E - not used****INT 7F - not used****INT 80 - reserved for BASIC****INT 81 - reserved for BASIC****INT 82 - reserved for BASIC****INT 83 - reserved for BASIC****INT 84 - reserved for BASIC****INT 85 - reserved for BASIC****INT 86 - Relocated (by NETBIOS) INT 18****INT 86 to F0 - used by BASIC while in interpreter****INT E0 - CP/M-86 function calls****INT E4 - AX = 0005h Logitech Modula v2.0 - MonitorEntry**

BX = priority

INT E4 - AX = 0006h Logitech Modula v2.0 - MonitorExit**INT EF - GEM - INTERFACE**

CX = 0473h
DS:DX -> GEM parameter block

INT F0 - used by BASIC while in interpreter

INT F1 - reserved for user interrupt

INT F2 - reserved for user interrupt

INT F3 - reserved for user interrupt

INT F4 - reserved for user interrupt

INT F5 - reserved for user interrupt

INT F6 - reserved for user interrupt

INT F7 - reserved for user interrupt

INT F8 - 10 ms INTERVAL TIMER (TANDY???)

INT F9 - reserved for user interrupt

INT FA - USART READY (RS-232C) (TANDY???)

INT FB - USART Rx READY (keyboard) (TANDY???)

INT FC - reserved for user interrupt

INT FD - reserved for user interrupt

INT FE - AT/XT286/PS50+ - destroyed by return from protected mode

INT FF - AT/XT286/PS50+ - destroyed by return from protected mode

INT FF - Z100 - WARM BOOT

End of listing